

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

73rd MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
NOVEMBER 17, 2010

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 8:15 a.m.,
Mountain Standard Time, in the Hilton Santa
Fe, 100 Sandoval Street, Santa Fe, New Mexico,
James M. Melius, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

JAMES M. MELIUS, Chairman
HENRY ANDERSON, Member
JOSIE BEACH, Member
BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member
MICHAEL H. GIBSON, Member
MARK GRIFFON, Member
RICHARD LEMEN, Member
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member
WANDA I. MUNN, Member
JOHN W. POSTON, SR., Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT: (continued)

ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member
 DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member
 GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member
 TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor
 AGUILAR, DIEGO
 AGUILAR, NAOMI
 AL-NABULSI, ISAF, DOE
 ARMIJO, ROBERTO, Hangar 481 Petitioner
 BARELA, JOSE
 BARRIE, TERRIE, ANWAG*
 BEAVERS, DANNY
 BONSIGNORE, ANTOINETTE, Linde Petitioner*
 BRADFORD, SHANNON, NIOSH
 BROEHM, JASON, CDC
 BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH
 CRAWFORD, CHRIS, DCAS
 CRUZ, RUBEN, CDC
 DARNELL, PETER, DCAS
 ELLISON, CHRIS, NIOSH
 EVASKOVICH, ANDREW, LANL Petitioner
 FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A
 FRATELLO, MELISSA, Senator Kirsten
 Gillibrand's Office*
 FRAZIER, THOMAS
 GALLAGHER TORZA, DOROTHY
 GARCIA, MARGARITO
 GLOVER, SAM, DCAS
 HERRERA, ANNA
 HERRERA, ELROY
 HINNEFELD, STU, DCAS
 HOWELL, EMILY, HHS
 JACQUEZ-ORTIZ, MICHELE, Senator Tom Udall's
 Office
 JOHNSON, RICHARD
 KOTSCH, JEFF, DOL
 KUNKEL, JAMES

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS

LEITON, RACHEL, DOL
 LEWIS, GREG, DOE
 LIN, JENNY, HHS
 LUJAN, EUGENIO
 LUX, LINDA, Linde Petitioner *
 MAIVIGIL, CELINA
 MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A
 MONTOYA, PAUL
 MAURO, JOHN, SC&A
 MCDANIEL, GEORGE*
 MCFEE, MATTHEW, ORAU Team
 MCKEEL, DAN, Texas City Petitioner*
 MILLER, MARLENE
 MONTOYA, ROBERTO
 MANTOYO, PAUL
 NEGRETE, MIGUEL, Congressman Martin Heinrich's
 Office*
 NETON, JIM, DCAS
 ORTIZ, DANIEL
 ORTIZ, TOM
 PRESLEY, LOUISE
 RAEI, LOIS E.
 RIVERA, YVONNE
 RIVIRA, G.
 RUTHERFORD, LAVON, DCAS
 SALAZAR, BENITO, Hangar 481 Petitioner
 SANDOVAL, FLAYMON
 TAPIA, JOSEPH
 THURBER, BILL, SC&A
 TOWLES, GERALDINE
 TRUJILLO, GILBERT
 TRUJILLO, JOHNNY
 TRUJILLO, MELISSA
 TRUJILLO, RICHARD
 WADE, LEW, NIOSH Contractor
 WANGER, WILLIAM
 WOLDMAN, BILL, Senator Tom Udall's Office

*Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome - Dr. James Melius, Chair.....	5
Texas City Chemicals SEC Petition	
Dr. James Neton, NIOSH.....	6
Petitioner: Dr. Dan McKeel.....	32
Linde Ceramics WG, Recommendations on Linde Ceramics SEC Petition-107 (1954-2006)	
Dr. Genevieve Roessler, WG Chair....	61
Petitioner: Antoinette Bonsignore.	103
Petitioner: Linda Lux.....	410
Linde Ceramics SEC Petition-154 (1947-1953)	
Mr. Frank Crawford, NIOSH.....	125
Petitioner: Antoinette Bonsignore..	156
Reconstruction of Doses In The Absence Of Bioassay or Air Monitoring Data	
Dr. James Neton, NIOSH.....	169
Mr. Joseph Fitzgerald, SC&A.....	192
BWXT SEC Petition (Operational period, 1985- 1994) (83.14)	
Mr. LaVon Rutherford, NIOSH.....	257
Board Work Session.....	285
Hangar 481 (Kirtland Air Force Base, Albuquerque, NM) SEC Petition Update	
Dr. Samuel Glover, NIOSH.....	342
Petitioner: Robert Armijo.....	367
Public Comment.....	409
Adjourn.....	482

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:25 a.m.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Ted, do you want
4 to do our --

5 MR. KATZ: Sure. So, good morning.

6 Welcome everyone here. And welcome everyone
7 on the line, and just a few instructions for
8 folks on the line.

9 We have a number of SECs we're
10 going through, and we'll be hearing from
11 petitioners in some cases. They'll be out
12 there on the line with you. We have a public
13 comment session at 5:30, from 5:30 to 6:30,
14 for people here as well as on the line.

15 Let me just ask all of you on the
16 line, though, please mute your phones except
17 when you're addressing this group, which would
18 be during one of those periods. But to mute
19 your phone, if you don't have a mute button,
20 just use * 6. Press *, and then 6. That will
21 mute your phone. To take your phone off of
22 mute, press * and then 6 again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, also, please do not put this
2 call on hold at any point, but hang up and
3 dial back in if you need to leave for a
4 period.

5 And that's about it. Thank you.
6 Dr. Melius.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We have
8 several SECs to go through this morning and
9 this afternoon. So we'll get started.

10 And the first one on the agenda is
11 the Texas City SEC petition. This is a
12 revised report, is that --

13 DR. NETON: Yes, it is.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. And Dr. Jim
15 Neton will make the presentation.

16 DR. NETON: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
17 Melius.

18 Good morning, everyone. I am here
19 to present Revision 1 of the Texas City
20 Chemicals Evaluation Report.

21 And I'll get into a little bit
22 about what's different in this revision in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 few seconds, but first I'd like to just go
2 over a little bit about the AWE activities at
3 Texas City. I think since the last time I
4 presented this, we may have some new Board
5 Members that haven't even heard about this
6 yet.

7 So Texas City Chemicals was one of
8 a number of -- several phosphate plants that
9 were recruited by the Atomic Energy Commission
10 in the early days, particularly in the early
11 '50s, to be used as a potential source of
12 uranium.

13 The way it works is that phosphate
14 ore itself is naturally concentrated in
15 uranium. It's about around .01 percent
16 uranium by weight, which equates to about 30
17 picocuries per gram. So there's some useable
18 uranium in there.

19 And the thinking was by the AEC
20 that as long as these phosphate ores were
21 going through and making phosphoric acid and
22 other fertilizer-type products, why not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 extract uranium at the same time? And that's
2 exactly what the concept was at Texas City.

3 In addition to the production, the
4 contract to produce some ore, some uranium ore
5 -- or uranium, that is, there was also a
6 chemical extraction research contract that we
7 found that the AEC had with Texas City that
8 I'll get into a little bit later, but it
9 fundamentally helps establish the covered
10 period.

11 Now that we know exactly what's
12 happened, it actually sort of anchors the end
13 point of the covered period which is currently
14 October 5th, 1953, through September 30th,
15 1955. It's shrunk a bit since the original
16 covered period, and I'll discuss that in a
17 couple slides.

18 The residual period now is listed
19 as 1957. In 1977, if you notice, there's a
20 gap there of about a year. And that's an
21 artifact of the way the residual contamination
22 periods are defined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH has a responsibility to
2 provide a report to Congress as to what the
3 end point for the residual contamination
4 periods are. This covered period just
5 recently shrunk by a year at the upper end,
6 and the report to Congress has not yet been
7 issued for Texas City.

8 So until some sort of a
9 transmittal, whether it's a letter report or
10 more formal report, is sent there, there will
11 exist this gap at least on the Department of
12 Energy website.

13 I mentioned the covered period has
14 changed since the early -- since the Rev 0,
15 and that's partly or mostly because of the
16 additional information that we received about
17 Texas City Chemicals through our data capture
18 efforts. We learned quite a bit more about
19 the details of the production problems of
20 uranium at Texas City.

21 In fact, at the end of the day at
22 most, Texas City produced uranium for about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 six-month period, which allowed us to
2 substantially shrink the exposure assessment
3 for uranium that we had in the original
4 report.

5 Also, the details of the research
6 that was conducted by Texas City became more
7 apparent and, in fact, allowed us to realize
8 that the end date for the research they
9 conducted would establish the end point for
10 the covered period.

11 And also more complete uranium
12 production data was discovered that allowed us
13 to not only know the amount that was produced,
14 but the periodicity at which it was produced
15 as well.

16 So having uncovered this
17 information, we sent about a year ago last
18 November, I think it was, a letter to the
19 Department of Labor asking them to consider
20 this information and make a determination
21 whether the original covered period, as
22 established, was reasonable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The original covered period went
2 from January 1st, 1952, to December 31st,
3 1956. After reviewing our information, the
4 Department of Labor concurred and changed the
5 covered period to a start date of October 5th,
6 1953, that reflects the date that what's --
7 so-called shakedown operations started.

8 The original date of January 1st,
9 1952, really reflected a letter contract
10 between Texas City and the Department -- or
11 AEC with the intent to build such a plant.

12 In fact, it took a while for the
13 plant to -- for the agreement to be formalized
14 and the plant construction to be completed.
15 And October 5th, 1953, is the date that the
16 plant was actually completed and they started
17 moving at least some minimal amounts of
18 radioactive material through the plant.

19 The new end date reflects the end
20 of the AEC contract to conduct developmental
21 work with leach zone material. That was the
22 research contract. And that contract formally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ended September 10th, 1955.

2 It was a very small contract to
3 look at the so-called leach zone material,
4 which is the, as best I understand it, a layer
5 of material above the phosphate-enriched layer
6 in the ground that contains low phosphate, but
7 equal amounts of uranium.

8 So it was of no economic value to
9 the phosphate industry. They would just
10 scrape that off and discard it.

11 The AEC recognizing that there was
12 still about .01 percent uranium in there,
13 Texas City Chemicals embarked on a research
14 project to see if they could come up with a
15 better way to more economically recover the
16 phosphate from the leach zone material.
17 Therefore, it would be a win-win.

18 They could get more phosphate out
19 of the leach zone material, and the AEC could
20 extract more -- get more uranium extracted
21 from that leach zone that was previously
22 abandoned or just discarded.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. Back to the petition
2 information. As I mentioned, this is a -- the
3 petition was originally qualified way back in
4 2007 as an 83.13 petition. It provided
5 information and affidavits to support the fact
6 that radiation monitoring records for members
7 of the Class may have been lost, falsified, or
8 destroyed, and information regarding the
9 monitoring records for Texas City Chemicals is
10 unavailable.

11 Certainly, that is true. We have
12 no monitoring information at all from Texas
13 City unlike Blockson Chemical, which was
14 another phosphate plant that produced uranium
15 ores. They had some uranium urinalysis data.
16 There was no urinalysis data at Texas City,
17 nor were there any external dosimetry data.

18 So as I mentioned, the initial
19 Evaluation Report, Rev 0, was issued January
20 18th, 2008, and was presented to the Board at
21 the Tampa, Florida meeting in April of that
22 year. And in our original evaluation, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concluded that all exposures, including radon,
2 could be reconstructed.

3 Rev 1 was issued October 18th,
4 2010. And in that revision, we reevaluated
5 exposures to uranium, thorium, and long-lived
6 progeny in light of the new covered time
7 period.

8 That is the time period shrunk, so
9 we revised our dose reconstruction methods to
10 accommodate that. We also, as I mentioned
11 previously, really shrunk the uranium period.

12 It turns out that only for the
13 first six months of the covered period was
14 uranium produced. And, in fact, only about
15 400 pounds of uranium ever was sold to the
16 Department of -- or the Atomic Energy
17 Commission at \$25 a pound. So they sold about
18 \$10,000 worth of product from all that effort.

19 But probably the biggest thing
20 that we've done in this Evaluation Report was
21 reconsidering the use of surrogate data for
22 reconstructing radon exposure. Those of you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 might recall the original Evaluation Report,
2 very much like the original Blockson
3 Evaluation Report, uses the Florida Phosphate
4 -- Florida Institute of Phosphate Research
5 data to bound the upper limit of radon
6 exposure in a phosphate plant. And I think
7 that was around 2.1 or around two picocuries
8 per liter was the 95th percentile of the data
9 from the Florida phosphate industry.

10 After going through Working Groups
11 and stuff and such with Blockson Chemical, at
12 least, we realized that that number was
13 probably low. Florida phosphate plants tend
14 to be draftier. The data were taken from a
15 more current time period, '70s on, that were
16 not necessarily reflective of what would have
17 occurred in the 1950s. So we've gone back to
18 the drawing board and looked at how we were
19 going to possibly reconstruct radon.

20 The proposed Class originally was
21 all employees who worked at Texas City from
22 the original covered -- defined covered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 period, which was 1952 to `56. Our Class
2 evaluated all employees who worked at Texas
3 City during the revised covered period, which
4 is October 5th, `53, through September 30th,
5 1955, just about one month short of two years.

6 As usual, we had a number of
7 sources of information that we went to search
8 out data for these facilities -- this
9 facility. Our Site Research Database did have
10 several of the contracts that were in place
11 between the AEC and Texas City.

12 We had source-term. We knew how
13 much phosphate ore was intended to be run
14 through these plants and how frequently, you
15 know, the production rate, and various AEC
16 documents and memos. In particular, we had a
17 lot of information from the Blockson plant,
18 which is a wet chemical phosphate plant as
19 well. So very similar processes that we could
20 rely on.

21 We also had information from
22 petitioners, interviews of former workers, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we did conduct one outreach meeting at Texas
2 City in October of 2007. In addition, we had
3 these numerous studies in the phosphate
4 industry, not the least of which is the
5 Florida Institute for Phosphate Research
6 publications which tend to be quite
7 comprehensive, hundreds of pages summarizing
8 over 20 years of operation of phosphate mining
9 and production.

10 And in addition, we had a number
11 of Technical Information Bulletins that we
12 would apply to this site, which would include
13 the Technical Information Bulletin on how we
14 reconstruct medical x-rays in absence of any
15 data for a specific site, TIB-9, which would
16 be used for how to estimate ingestion
17 exposures based on surface contamination
18 levels, those type of TIBs.

19 Okay. A little bit of this might
20 be redundant. Texas City operations, they
21 were contracted in '52 to construct the plant.

22 As I mentioned, construction was completed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and startup occurred in `53.

2 And as I said, only three to 400
3 pounds of uranium was produced between October
4 `53 and March `54. About a six-month period.

5 There's two reports. The first
6 report is a memo, an internal memo from the
7 Atomic Energy Commission that said, basically,
8 that the production never really got off the
9 ground. It was in fits and starts. And it
10 said something to the effect that
11 approximately 300 pounds were produced.

12 The 400-pound number is based on a
13 more -- I don't know -- more credible AEC
14 report which was a summary of all the shipment
15 and purchasing of uranium ore from the
16 phosphate plants that they were contracted
17 with. And that was the basis of the 400-pound
18 estimate.

19 Texas City Chemical did file for
20 bankruptcy in July of 1956. And that, in
21 fact, was the basis for the original end date
22 of the covered period. There was a FUSRAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report that sort of suggested that uranium was
2 produced during this entire time until they
3 went bankrupt in `56. And we, of course, have
4 since learned that that was not the case.

5 Okay. The research activities
6 I've already gone over. This was to perform
7 research into cheap methods to recover
8 phosphorous oxide and uranium from these leach
9 zone materials.

10 It was a very small, small
11 operation. Laboratory based. There was one
12 drum of phosphate ore received, as far as we
13 can tell, over the entire time period. And
14 there was another shipment of maybe 20 pounds
15 from the Tennessee Valley Authority which was
16 also operating a phosphate plant in that time
17 period, but the contract did expire on
18 September 30th, 1955.

19 So you can see what's happened is
20 that the covered period starts in October of
21 1953. By May of `53, the production of
22 phosphate is gone -- of uranium is over and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you still -- the only thing that's keeping
2 this as a covered facility is this leach zone
3 contract for research. So there's several
4 different things going on at the same time
5 period.

6 Okay. Just to briefly go over
7 dose reconstruction, there's a fairly lengthy
8 Evaluation Report. It's like 60 some pages.
9 I won't go into all the details, but I thought
10 I'd at least go over the highlights.

11 We did assume that the dose for
12 external exposure occurred starting at the
13 beginning of the shakedown operations, and
14 there's two things going on here. You have an
15 external exposure from dose in the phosphate
16 plant itself, and then you have an external
17 exposure from the dose in the uranium recovery
18 portion of the facility.

19 So the dose in the phosphate
20 portion of the plant was reconstructed using
21 annual doses that are published in TIB-43,
22 which is Characterization of Occupational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Exposure to Radium and Radon During Recovery
2 of Uranium From Phosphate Materials.

3 That is largely based on this
4 Florida Institute -- the FIPR report, the
5 Florida Institute for Phosphate Research
6 report where they did summarize 20 years worth
7 of research in -- or 20 years worth of
8 monitoring the phosphate industry. I think
9 that one plant provided 30,000 TLD
10 measurements.

11 And it turns out that the upper
12 value -- we used the upper value that was
13 reported for the highest-exposed job category
14 which was maintenance craft-type workers, and
15 I think -- I'm sure it was 220 millirem per
16 year is what we used for this.

17 In general, it was very hard for
18 anybody in the phosphate industry to receive
19 over about a hundred millirem, but at one
20 point in the process you develop a scale in
21 the piping. The radium deposits there, the
22 progeny grow in, and there are certain parts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the filtration mechanisms and the piping
2 where the scale could get to doses that would
3 give you annual exposures up to 220 millirem
4 per year.

5 Okay. The external dose from the
6 uranium recovery was assumed to have occurred
7 continuously from startup through March of
8 '54, which is that six-month period. And we
9 modeled these doses using MCNP first
10 principles using Monte Carlo techniques to
11 model the exposure to a person working at a
12 drum of uranium.

13 It turns out the contract with
14 Texas City Chemicals required them to put the
15 uranium into 30-gallon steel drums. If you do
16 the calculation, I think 30 -- 400 pounds of
17 uranium would fill a 30-gallon drum about
18 three-quarters of the way full. So that's all
19 they made is less than one 30-gallon drum
20 total of uranium.

21 So we assumed all the uranium was
22 in one drum and modeled the beta and gamma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposures around that drum using Monte Carlo
2 techniques very much like what was -- pretty
3 much like what was done at Blockson Chemical
4 and several other sites.

5 Internal doses, also we have two
6 components internal dose from being in the
7 phosphate plant and internal dose being in the
8 uranium recovery operations. The intake after
9 startup are assumed to have occurred from
10 inhalation of phosphate rock dust.

11 We did a survey of a number of
12 facilities, and the highest inhalation
13 exposure that we could find in a phosphate
14 plant was in Idaho in 1978 that measured
15 exposures of 50.4 milligrams of dust per cubic
16 meter.

17 So for this particular internal
18 application, we assumed 50.4 milligrams per
19 cubic meter for 2500 hours per year. It
20 results in something like the inhalation of
21 about 150 grams of dust. Pretty healthy
22 intake.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We scaled the amount of uranium
2 breathed in based on what we knew to be in the
3 phosphate ore itself, the .01 percent-enriched
4 uranium, plus there are a number of other
5 progeny that come along for the ride because
6 uranium as mined in the phosphate business is
7 typically in equilibrium unless it's gone
8 through some chemical process.

9 And I think I've covered that.
10 Okay. The uranium recovery operation, like I
11 say, was a six-month period. And these are
12 based -- we originally wanted to use the
13 Bethlehem Steel data because we had very good
14 bioassay information from Bethlehem Steel and
15 it's a very similar process.

16 It turns out that Bethlehem Steel
17 actually had a lot of good engineering
18 controls, exhaust hood ventilation and such
19 that we weren't sure existed at Texas City.
20 So we went out in search of some data that --
21 what we could find for drumming operations of
22 uranium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It turns out there was a
2 publication by Christifano in 1960 who worked
3 for the Health and Safety Laboratory. It
4 summarized the uranium exposure to a number of
5 different uranium activities in the refining
6 of uranium.

7 And one of those, he looked at
8 three different plants that were drumming
9 uranium products. And the highest value for
10 the daily weighted average we could find was
11 approximately 190 dpm per cubic meter. So we
12 assumed during the drumming operations of this
13 30-gallon pail of -- or drum of uranium, that
14 workers were exposed to 190 dpm per cubic
15 meter over a certain period of time.

16 If you remember, it's a six-month
17 period of operation. They only produced 400.

18 What we ended up doing was assuming that they
19 produced a hundred pounds per month in each of
20 the six months.

21 So, we're about 50 percent higher
22 than what they actually produced, but we feel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's claimant favorable, and it allows us to
2 essentially produce 25 pounds of uranium per
3 week, and we modeled it based on that.

4 We did include some thorium and
5 progeny as a function of the amount of uranium
6 intake. It turns out the uranium purification
7 process is not perfect. Some thorium and
8 progeny do come along for the ride in the
9 chemical extraction process. So we've added
10 those back in.

11 Okay. Radon. We concluded in
12 Rev 0 that we could do radon exposures. In
13 Rev 1, we're saying we can't. We looked at
14 the, if you recall back to the Blockson
15 Chemical model, we had a single first order
16 rate kinetics model or an input and an output.

17 And based on that, we could calculate the
18 equilibrium concentration of radon in the
19 building.

20 We felt we had a pretty good
21 handle at Blockson Chemical on the production
22 rate, the work schedules, the building volume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the range of air turnovers in that
2 building. Turns out that we were lacking some
3 very key information for input terms into that
4 model. Most importantly, we didn't know the
5 production schedule.

6 At Blockson, we knew it was 24/7.

7 We don't know whether they worked eight hours
8 a day. The way the plant was reported to
9 operate in starts and stops, we really
10 couldn't get a handle on the production rate
11 to get the input term being constant in the
12 model.

13 And probably more importantly, we
14 just didn't know the facility volume and the
15 partitioning of the -- within the building
16 itself. Of course, the building volume is key
17 in an equilibrium model. The bigger the
18 building, the lower the radon concentration.

19 Originally we thought, well, Texas
20 City processed about a third of the -- had the
21 capacity to process about a third of the
22 volume of Blockson. So we shrunk it down by a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 third -- increased the radon concentration by
2 a factor of three.

3 In the end of the day, we weren't
4 comfortable with it because then we got to
5 thinking we really don't even know the inner
6 structure of this building. I mean, we knew
7 pretty well that Blockson was an open alley
8 situation. At Texas City, we didn't know. I
9 mean, for all we knew it could have been in a
10 20-by-20-foot room where the ore came in and
11 was processed.

12 So because of that we came to the
13 conclusion that we can't reconstruct radon in
14 the residual period -- I mean during the
15 covered period. Now because now we say we
16 can't reconstruct radon during the covered
17 period, we need to make sure that we can do
18 something in the residual period because, as I
19 mentioned, the facility was covered out
20 through 1977.

21 After the end of production of
22 uranium, there is essentially no radon to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 worry about in the phosphoric acid building
2 because they're not making it anymore.
3 There's no source-term in there anymore.

4 The source of all of the radium is
5 in these phosphogypsum piles that are outside
6 the plant. When you make -- when you process
7 phosphate ore, you dissolve it in sulfuric
8 acid and precipitate out the junk. And with
9 the junk, comes the radium.

10 The radium is included in that
11 phosphogypsum and it would be essentially a
12 slag. They just dump it out on top of these
13 piles.

14 Well, at the end of the day
15 through 1977, we estimate they produced about
16 a million pounds of phosphate slag -- or
17 phosphogypsum, I guess, technically, but they
18 only produced 400 pounds of uranium.

19 So how much radon in the residual
20 period is a worker going to receive from the
21 residual amount of phosphate slag due to the
22 production of 400 pounds of uranium embedded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in a million-pound pile of phosphogypsum?

2 Well, we calculated that. And at
3 the end of the day it turned out that starting
4 in 1957 -- or '55 at the end of the covered
5 period, it would be somewhere around three-
6 tenths of a picocurie per liter on the piles.

7 And then we scaled it down over
8 time as more and more new phosphogypsum was
9 added to the pile to dilute out the source-
10 term. So that's where we ended up with that.

11 I should mention we did base this
12 on some radon measurements that were obtained
13 during a lawsuit that occurred in the early
14 1980s. There was a couple measurements of
15 flux rates on the piles, as well as radon
16 surface concentration measurements, and they
17 stacked up pretty well against what we saw in
18 the phosphate industry.

19 And there's one other thing I
20 should note is -- I learned a lot about the
21 phosphate processing industry in the last year
22 or two, if you can't tell. When you bury

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 phosphogypsum in piles, over time a crust
2 develops on the surface, and so you have a
3 lower emanation rate over time.

4 And the phosphogypsum was -- quit
5 being added in '77. They did the measurements
6 in the '80s. We found some literature to
7 indicate that there should be about a factor
8 of five difference between a crusty
9 phosphogypsum pile and a de novo phosphogypsum
10 pile. So we've increased those values by a
11 factor of five to account for that difference.

12 Okay. A little about the status
13 of the Texas City Chemical claims. We have
14 ten that meet the Class Definition, so not a
15 huge number of claims from the site. And we
16 had previously completed dose reconstructions
17 for two.

18 So we get into our evaluation
19 process which is the two-prong test that I
20 won't bore you with. And the feasibility of
21 dose reconstruction, what we say now is that
22 the process and source-term information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 provide insufficient information to estimate
2 doses associated with inhalation of radon and
3 progeny with sufficient accuracy for the
4 workers at Texas City Chemicals.

5 And so we are saying that we
6 believe we can reconstruct reasonably uranium
7 and the long-lived progeny from uranium,
8 thorium, and the long-lived progeny from
9 thorium. External, we can do the beta-gamma
10 occupational-medical, but we cannot do the
11 radon during the covered period, but we can do
12 it in the residual period.

13 And so there's our recommendation.
14 October 5th, '53, to September 30th, '55.
15 And this is the formal definition that I hope
16 is in the Evaluation Report.

17 So it's all AWE employees who
18 worked from October 5th, '53, through
19 September 5th, '55, for 250 days.

20 And that concludes my
21 presentation.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Jim.

2 Just a little background for the
3 Board Members, new and old. This site had
4 been originally referred to the Surrogate Data
5 Work Group when the first Evaluation Report
6 came out. And then we had really not taken
7 any action on it, though I think we had done
8 some discussion, but pending development of
9 the surrogate data criteria of that.

10 So about a couple weeks ago, week
11 and a half ago, the Surrogate Data Work Group
12 met and reviewed the new report and discussed
13 it. And we will be making a recommendation
14 to the full Board on that, but that's sort of
15 the time delay in our sort of Board
16 involvement in this.

17 So this is something we talked
18 about quite a while ago. It's sort of been on
19 hold. And then more recently it's been on
20 hold pending the Blockson review. So that
21 held it up also.

22 So if that's helpful, any of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Board Members have questions for Jim?

2 Yes, Dave.

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Just out of
4 curiosity, the petitioner had two contentions.
5 There was the information regarding
6 monitoring was unavailable, which I think you
7 agreed with.

8 The other one you didn't address
9 but I was curious about was the contention
10 that radiation monitoring records of the
11 proposed Class may have been lost, falsified,
12 or destroyed.

13 What's the background on that?

14 DR. NETON: Well, we certainly
15 would agree that they could have been lost.
16 They're not there. I mean, we have no
17 information to indicate that they were either
18 falsified or destroyed, or they could have
19 been destroyed as well, but we just don't
20 know.

21 We don't know whether they were
22 falsified. We don't have any information on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But there was
3 no evidence that monitoring had been done, for
4 example -- you didn't have records?

5 DR. NETON: No. To my
6 recollection, this has been going on for a
7 while, we didn't have any indication that
8 there was any monitoring, and we just didn't -
9 - couldn't unearth it.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody else?

11 Dr. Ziemer -- well, why don't we
12 hear from Dr. McKeel first, and then -- we'd
13 like to hear from the petitioner now.

14 Dr. McKeel, are you on the line?

15 DR. McKEEL: Dr. Melius, this is
16 Dan McKeel.

17 Can you all hear me?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can, Dan.

19 Go ahead.

20 DR. McKEEL: Okay. Good. Thank
21 you.

22 Well, good morning to everyone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm Dan McKeel, and I'm the co-petitioner for
2 Texas City Chemicals for SEC-00088, and have
3 been since 2006.

4 This SEC has had a long and a very
5 interesting history being intimately
6 intertwined with that of another phosphate
7 fertilizer plant, Blockson Chemical in Joliet,
8 Illinois, that also had an AEC contract to
9 extract uranium and furnish them with uranium
10 yellowcake oxide.

11 SC&A and the Board selected the
12 TCC site early on as a test case to apply
13 draft Board surrogate data criteria. When I
14 first became acquainted with this site and the
15 Texas City Chemicals workers during a site
16 visit and interview with KHOU TV in Houston in
17 2006, I was impressed that these workers must
18 surely be awarded an 83.14 SEC.

19 Why did I think this? Because
20 there were zero, that is, no personnel
21 monitoring data in the form of either film
22 badges or urine bioassays.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And to answer Dr. Richardson's
2 last comment, there was no indication from the
3 workers that those film badges or urine assays
4 had ever been part of the radiation safety
5 program.

6 I was told by OCAS and director
7 Larry Elliott back in that time frame, that
8 NIOSH had no monitoring data at all, as Dr.
9 Neton admits this morning, and that only three
10 records on TCC existed in its Site Research
11 Database.

12 In 2007, Mr. Elliott further
13 informed me that Texas City had no Site
14 Profile and would not have a site-specific
15 appendix to Battelle TBD-6001. And that is
16 the same situation as today.

17 Only two Texas City Chemicals
18 workers had completed NIOSH dose
19 reconstructions in 2006, and none had been
20 compensated by Department of Labor. Now more
21 than four years later, Department of Labor
22 says there are 17 Texas City Chemical cases --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have been submitted to NIOSH for dose
2 reconstruction, whereas NIOSH says the number
3 is only 15.

4 Only three Texas City dose
5 reconstructions have been completed by NIOSH
6 according to the latest DOL website listing,
7 and one TCC claimant has been paid, and this
8 compensation event occurred apparently in
9 2010.

10 SC&A reviewed the NIOSH/Texas City
11 SEC-88 first Evaluation Report, Rev 0, and
12 found that two of four draft surrogate data
13 criteria had not been fulfilled. Specifically,
14 SC&A found that NIOSH had failed the stringent
15 justification criteria for using surrogate
16 data from sites with similar processes and
17 facilities.

18 As acknowledged at the November
19 5th, 2010 Surrogate Data Work Group meeting,
20 all the SC&A findings on the original Texas
21 City Evaluation Report have not yet been fully
22 resolved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Action on SEC-88 has been delayed
2 by two primary factors. In January 2009, DOE
3 transmitted Department of Labor documents that
4 were used to shorten the 1/1/53 to 12/31/56 AE
5 covered period by 15 months. Dr. Neton has
6 described additional details of those
7 exchanges.

8 The period of time during which
9 uranium was extracted at TCC by the wet
10 process was also reduced, as Dr. Neton just
11 described. The covered period is now October
12 the 5th, `53, through September the 30th,
13 1955.

14 And as mentioned, by 1970 it is
15 believed that one million tons of mixed waste,
16 AEC and commercial phosphogypsum, had
17 accumulated at the TCC site under new
18 ownership, of course, at that time period.

19 The AEC Uranium Recovery Building
20 at Texas City Chemicals was used until
21 December 1977 or January 1978 when it was
22 demolished. And this is direct testimony from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the person who directed the contractors who
2 demolished the Recovery Building.

3 To my knowledge, and I have asked,
4 the official Department of Labor letter
5 changing the covered period has not been
6 released to the public, and certainly has not
7 to me as co-petitioner. This morning was the
8 first time I ever learned that the original
9 letter actually was submitted by NIOSH to the
10 Department of Labor to change the covered
11 period, and I have not seen that communication
12 either. So I don't know exactly when this --
13 these important correspondence events
14 transpired.

15 I should point out that there are
16 two adverse results ensued from the
17 perspective of claimants and potential SEC-88
18 Class members that attended the reduction of
19 the covered period. First, the number of
20 eligible persons in the Class NIOSH is
21 recommending now numbers only ten people, a
22 result that is -- certainly is not claimant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 favorable. And I don't believe it's been
2 reported how many people would have been
3 covered by the previous Class based on Rev 0.

4 And second, there now exists a 15-
5 month gap between the end of the operational
6 period and the start of the residual period.

7 I was assured at the November 12th
8 SEC Issues Work Group meeting that NIOSH
9 intends to correct this unfortunate gap by a
10 letter amending its recommendation on residual
11 contamination to Congress. Dr. Neton
12 reiterated that this is an important thing
13 that NIOSH has committed to do, and I
14 certainly hope this happens soon for the TCC
15 workers' sake so that people in that gap
16 period can at least have a dose
17 reconstruction.

18 Very recently NIOSH withdrew Rev 0
19 of its 1/18/2008 Evaluation Report and
20 substituted a revised Evaluation Report on
21 10/18/2010, following the enactment of the
22 Blockson Chemical SEC number 58. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 happened after the Board rejected the radon
2 model developed for the Blockson.

3 Now, as described by Dr. Neton,
4 NIOSH has found that it could not reconstruct
5 internal doses for radon at Texas City
6 Chemicals and recommends an SEC Class for the
7 reduced operational time period.

8 There are many unresolved
9 surrogate data and document access issues
10 surrounding this Texas City SEC. However, we
11 welcome NIOSH's new recommendation and hope
12 the Board will approve an SEC for this
13 deserving group of former Texas nuclear
14 weapons workers. At the November 5th meeting,
15 it was my understanding that the four of the
16 five members of that Work Group supported
17 NIOSH's recommendation to approve an SEC
18 Class.

19 It has been a sincere pleasure to
20 work with all of the workers and people
21 associated with Texas City. And it's been an
22 honor to represent the Texas City Chemicals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 group before the Board and the Surrogate Data
2 Work Group.

3 We also wish to thank all those
4 people who have helped us along the way. And
5 especially we'd like to thank Congressman Pete
6 Olson of Texas who has written the Board a
7 letter on our behalf outlining the key reasons
8 that SEC-00088 for Texas City Chemicals should
9 be approved.

10 We thank the Board, SC&A, and
11 NIOSH for their efforts as well, and I thank
12 you for letting me address you this morning.
13 Thank you very much.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Dan.

15 Okay. Let me clarify one of Dan's
16 statements. I don't want to bias the Board
17 here, but the Work Group, the members in
18 attendance, Jim Lockey was not available for
19 the meeting. So he was the fifth person, but
20 it wasn't that he didn't get a chance to
21 express his opinion in the Work Groups or his
22 vote, whatever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So going forward I think the Work
2 Group did recommend that the NIOSH
3 recommendation should be, you know, that
4 recommendation -- to the whole Board. I think
5 there are some -- we do have some
6 reservations, and I'll let Dr. Ziemer speak to
7 that.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Thank you, Dr.
9 Melius.

10 I did indicate that I would
11 support NIOSH's recommendation, but I did have
12 a reservation that I felt was important to
13 raise before the Board, and it has to do with
14 the broader picture of consistency on our part
15 on how we approach bounding issues. And in
16 particular in this case, it would go to the
17 issue of bounding radon and what would be
18 considered plausible bounding assumptions.

19 There are two issues that NIOSH
20 has raised. And I expressed this in the
21 meeting, so I -- this is not new, but I did
22 want to bring it up. There are two issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One is a production schedule issue. The other
2 has to do with facility volume and perhaps
3 partitioning within the facility.

4 One of the comments Dr. Neton
5 made, for example, was that the area where the
6 work was done might have been as small as,
7 say, 20 foot by 20 foot. Well, conceptually,
8 that's exactly my point. Let's think about
9 maybe a small facility, if that's plausible.
10 If you could get the work done in a 20 by 20
11 facility, maybe that's a bounding area or
12 volume from which one could -- because we have
13 good source-terms. One could compute a
14 concentration.

15 As far as production -- well, let
16 me add one other thing to that. It's not
17 clear to me whether in the worker interviews
18 anyone has queried the workers about the size
19 of the facility. For example, would a worker
20 claim that 20 by 20, for example, just
21 arbitrarily pick that number, was way too
22 small or way too large or is that a reasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assumption? In any event, that's one issue.

2 The production schedule issue, it
3 seems to me one could think conceptually about
4 some scenarios, for example, constant
5 production rate during the period or maybe a
6 couple short-term situations, and see what the
7 outcomes would be. So I was thinking of it in
8 those terms.

9 I mean, I guess if some of our
10 academicians here were to take this to their
11 class, you could certainly ask a class of
12 competent students to come up with a
13 reasonable radon concentration for the room.
14 You would also have to make an assumption
15 about the turnover rates. And, again, in
16 other situations, we've done some bounding on
17 that.

18 Assume, for example, that there's
19 not a high turnover level of the air, but a
20 rate that's plausible, and see what you get. I
21 admit there could be some additional issues on
22 partitioning, but I just wanted us to think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about whether we are dismissing the bounding
2 on this too readily. That's sort of the issue
3 that's in my mind on this.

4 And, again, I've indicated I
5 understand the problems in doing this. I
6 fully appreciate NIOSH's position, and I know
7 that Jim Neton and his staff have wrestled
8 with this. So I appreciate that and I'm
9 certainly willing to support the
10 recommendation. I just want us to make sure
11 that we're not dismissing the issue of
12 bounding this particular one too readily
13 because it seems to me this is one of the
14 simpler cases as compared to others that we
15 have faced.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I would just
17 -- the counterpoint is that the plausibility
18 isn't -- yes, if one assumed a certain size
19 building and certain configuration, one could
20 probably come up with a plausible level. But
21 the issue is what's plausible in terms of
22 choosing that configuration, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It's not coming up with a level.
2 It's choosing that configuration for a
3 building that you have, you know, no
4 information about -- I'm assuming you have no
5 information about. And so you not only -- you
6 don't know the turnover, you don't know the
7 geometry of the building, including how it's
8 partitioned and that -- and I think that's the
9 plausibility issue.

10 I do agree it gives you -- I think
11 it makes us all hesitate given the amount of
12 production at the facility. And I think if we
13 had a little bit more information, we might
14 feel differently, but we don't.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, and
16 admittedly it's a small number of people.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: So the outcomes may
19 not be very different, but I'm thinking of it
20 in terms of more general terms.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We should have
2 some discussion here, but I also want to point
3 out that due to some other people that are
4 scheduled to call in regarding Linde, I am
5 going to have to sort of cut off discussion at
6 9:15 and then we'll come back to this later.

7 So I'm not being rude or being
8 selective here. So we'll do that, but we do
9 have some people that have a tight time frame.

10 So, Brad, you're up first.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: That's taking a
12 hint there. You know, one of my problems with
13 it is, is I look at what was the basis for
14 SECs. It's not -- for lack of information.
15 We have totally zip here.

16 Now I understand and I keep
17 hearing the word "we assume," but a lot of
18 times assumptions are not really the best
19 thing. Especially, you know, we know the
20 source-term, we go like this, we can build any
21 kind of a model there is, and we can always
22 throw in a credible scenario that will blow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that read out of the water. There's too many
2 things to be able to assume here.

3 I thought the reason that we had
4 SEC petitions was when we had the lack of
5 information and everything else like that, so
6 that the people got treated right. This isn't
7 -- and no disrespect, but this isn't a
8 classroom test to see if we can bound all this
9 stuff.

10 This is people's lives that we
11 have been dealing with. And I really have an
12 issue with this especially with Texas City
13 just from the standpoint of no data.

14 Now we can spend all the time
15 there is and make all these neat models, but
16 the bottom line is we still don't have the
17 data there. And I personally feel like that's
18 why these SECs were set up was for this
19 reason.

20 And I have the utmost respect for
21 the NIOSH people. Jim Neton has my utmost
22 respect of anybody. But I think in my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 personal opinion, we're missing what the real
2 issue was.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I make a
4 quick response?

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Sure.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Brad, this is not a
7 case where there's no data. We have very good
8 source-term data. Most of the rest of the
9 reconstruction here for the other issues are
10 based on that. I mean, you can calculate very
11 accurately what upper bounds are for handling
12 uranium in these cases.

13 I recognize radon is a little more
14 iffy, but it's -- we're not a hundred percent
15 in the dark here. We have good source-term
16 data, and that's one of the primary things.
17 And this is a very simple operation.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm afraid I'm
19 going to have to cut us off now. When we come
20 back, Wanda will be first and then Jim Lockey.

21 So I will remember that, but we do have to
22 get on to Linde and we have some people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calling in for this.

2 So the first person we are going
3 to be hearing from is Melissa Fratello from
4 Senator Gillibrand's office from New York.

5 Melissa, are you on the line?

6 Apparently, not yet. Maybe we're
7 a minute early. Melissa was going to try to
8 call in around 9:15, but she had a very tight
9 schedule.

10 Melissa Fratello? We'll wait a
11 minute.

12 MS. BONSIGNORE: Dr. Melius?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

14 MS. BONSIGNORE: This is
15 Antoinette. I just sent her an email.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks,
17 Antoinette.

18 MS. BONSIGNORE: Sure.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Gen, do you want
20 to get ready and --

21 MEMBER ROESSLER: I'm ready.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, you're ready.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 MEMBER ROESSLER: I was already
3 halfway up there.

4 Can I go now?

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, why don't you
6 wait then. As long as you're --

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay. When you
8 say it, I'll be there.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

10 Melissa Fratello on the line yet?

11 MS. FRATELLO: I am.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, very good.
13 Okay. We jumped the gun a little bit. Go
14 ahead. You'd like to make some comments.

15 It's Melissa Fratello who's the
16 staff member for Senator Kirsten Gillibrand
17 from New York State.

18 MS. FRATELLO: Thank you.

19 Good morning. I'll be brief. I
20 just have a letter from Senator Gillibrand and
21 Senator Schumer dated November 12 to Dr.
22 Melius, to read into the record.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead.

2 MS. FRATELLO: Thank you.

3 Dear Dr. Melius. We are writing
4 today on behalf of the sickened nuclear
5 weapons workers from the Linde Ceramics
6 facility in North Tonawanda, New York.

7 These sickened workers have been
8 petitioning the National Institute For
9 Occupational Safety and Health for
10 compensation under the Energy Employees
11 Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act
12 pursuant to the Special Exposure Cohort
13 Program since March 2008. We strongly urge
14 the Advisory Board to recommend the approval
15 of both Linde SEC petitions 00107 and Linde
16 SEC petition 00154 without further delay.

17 We would like to raise two
18 specific concerns regarding the evaluation
19 process that are central to ensuring timely
20 and fair evaluation of claimant petitions.
21 First, we are concerned about the dismissal of
22 the 180-day requirement for evaluation of SEC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 petitions and submission of a recommendation
2 to the Advisory Board.

3 Many claimants with whom you're
4 working have spent years awaiting response to
5 their -- evaluation of their claims, and, as
6 many are sick and elderly, ensuring timely
7 evaluation is paramount.

8 Second, we are concerned about the
9 Division of Compensation Analysis and -- use
10 of inaccurate Site Profiles in their
11 evaluation process. Many claimants petitioned
12 the Department of Labor to have their claims
13 reopened. DCAS revised the Site Profile in
14 November 2008. Nearly all of those requests
15 were denied within months of the release of
16 that revised Site Profile.

17 The issue of timeliness is
18 critical to the process, which is why Congress
19 mandated a 180-day response to petitions in
20 the underlying law.

21 If the Advisory Board indeed
22 believes that the specific 180-day deadline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mandated within 42 USC 7384 Q and 42 CFR 83.13
2 is not a binding -- then the Advisory Board
3 must ensure that any changes to the original
4 November 2008 Evaluation Report are not used
5 by DCAS to justify recommending the denial of
6 the Linde SEC -- instead, any and all changes
7 to DCAS's analysis after the 180-day deadline
8 elapses, only be used to revise Site Profiles.

9 Those documents would be used
10 solely for determining individual dose
11 reconstruction claims for workers diagnosed
12 with non-presumptive radiogenic cancers.

13 The Advisory Board needs to adopt
14 a clear and consistent policy that will
15 safeguard the need for timeliness within the
16 SEC program without harming the petitioners --
17 adopting such a policy would allow DCAS to
18 investigate ongoing issues about specific
19 worksites without compromising the
20 petitioner's right to a timely evaluation of
21 their SEC petition.

22 Any claimant-favorable information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developed by DCAS can then be incorporated
2 into Site Profile revisions to help individual
3 claimants with non-presumptive radiogenic
4 cancers receive more accurate dose
5 reconstruction evaluations.

6 Ignoring the specific
7 prescriptions within the Act should not be
8 used as a vehicle to justify DCAS's policy of
9 favoring the individual dose reconstruction
10 program over the SEC program.

11 Assessing the viability of this
12 Linde SEC petition based upon anything beyond
13 the November 2008 Evaluation Report would
14 disregard the very reason why Congress created
15 this remedial compensation program in the
16 first place.

17 The Advisory Board must recommend
18 the approval of Linde SEC petition 00107
19 because, one, DCAS has altered their SEC
20 analysis repeatedly after frequent criticism
21 from this Board's technical contractor and,
22 two, DCAS has never addressed worker exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potentials in the Linde underground tunnel.

2 In addition, the DCAS refusal to
3 reopen cases as Site Profiles are -- revised
4 is troubling to -- DCAS relies upon Site
5 Profiles to perform dose reconstruction
6 evaluations. The Linde Site Profile is still
7 a work in progress.

8 This flawed document will need to
9 be revised for a fifth time in just five
10 years. It fails to address even the most
11 basic issues raised in the November 2008
12 Evaluation Report.

13 Moreover, tunnel exposure issues
14 were addressed neither in the November 2008
15 revised Linde Site Profile, nor in the
16 November 2008 Evaluation Report. This is true
17 despite the fact that DCAS -- about potential
18 worker exposure since January 2006.

19 All four previous versions of the
20 Linde Site Profile have been -- and
21 inaccurate. Yet DCAS has been using these
22 inaccurate Site Profiles to evaluate dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction claims since 2005.

2 The goal of timely compensation
3 has been abandoned simply because SEC petition
4 evaluations often uncover significant
5 deficiencies in Site Profiles.

6 When such extreme uncertainty
7 prevents DCAS from revisiting previously
8 denied claims because Site Profiles need to be
9 repeatedly revised, then DCAS should recommend
10 the approval of an SEC petition pursuant to 42
11 CFR 83.14.

12 Such a recommendation -- justified
13 when claimant-favorable dose reconstructions
14 cannot be completed in a timely manner. DCAS
15 should not create endless uncertainty as to
16 when and if they will reevaluate previously
17 denied claims.

18 DCAS's policy of favoring
19 individual dose reconstruction program over
20 SEC approval is unfairly penalizing Linde
21 claimants that deserve to have their claims
22 reevaluated independently of the SEC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation. This unjust catch-22 paradigm
2 calls for swift action by this Advisory Board.

3 Preserving timeliness is
4 fundamental to this claimant-favorable
5 remedial compensation program. The Linde SEC
6 petitioners and the individual Linde claimants
7 have been unfairly denied timely and fair
8 compensation time and again.

9 We strongly urge DCAS to recommend
10 the approval of both Linde SEC petitions
11 pursuant to 42 CFR 83.14. Most importantly,
12 the Advisory Board must right this wrong and
13 recommend the approval of Linde SEC petition
14 00107 and Linde SEC petition 00104. The Linde
15 workers have waited far too long for justice.

16 Thank you for your attention to
17 this critical request. If you should have any
18 questions, please do not hesitate to contact
19 Anne Fiala in Senator Schumer's office at
20 (202) 224-6542 or Ben Rosenbaum in Senator
21 Gillibrand's office at (202) 224-4451.

22 Sincerely, Senator Charles Schumer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and Kirsten Gillibrand.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you very
4 much. Appreciate it. And the letter, I
5 believe, either has been circulated or will be
6 circulated to all the Board Members. Ted and
7 I can't remember what we did.

8 Okay. We'll now move on in your
9 presentations about the Linde petitions.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: This presentation
11 is really hot off the press. In fact, your
12 copies of my slides should still be warm.

13 We had our last Work Group meeting
14 last Friday. And because of the weekend and
15 travel and everything else, our Work Group
16 just finished putting together this report at
17 8:00 a.m. this morning. So if you want to
18 date it, put 8:00 a.m., November 16th on your
19 paper.

20 Because of that, it has not been
21 through a proper editing procedure, which is
22 always a concern to me. If there are typos or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dangling participles, I apologize, but I'm
2 sure Paul will catch that.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I will not let
4 Paul, though, interrupt you to point out such
5 -

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: But the important
7 thing is to get to present to you our Work
8 Group information.

9 Even though it's sort of
10 preliminary, we wanted to do it today. We did
11 not want to delay any further.

12 Our Work Group members are myself
13 as chair, Josie Beach, Mike Gibson, and Jim
14 Lockey.

15 As I point out on here, we invited
16 another Board Member, Bill Field, to
17 participate. We invited him to participate in
18 two meetings. He was able to make one. Bill
19 is a radon expert.

20 The NIOSH team, Chris Crawford,
21 Jim Neton, and David Allen. And I think Chris
22 is here, I hope. I thought I saw him come in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 He's here. Good, because later on
2 you may have questions, and he and Jim Neton
3 will be able to help.

4 The SC&A team really was led by
5 Steve Ostrow. John Mauro was at every
6 meeting, and John is here today.

7 I'll give a little bit of
8 background. Now I did make a more detailed
9 presentation on Linde. I think it was in
10 September of 2009. So the new Board Members
11 may have more questions, but I'll keep this
12 kind of brief for today.

13 The Linde Ceramics plant was
14 located in Tonawanda, New York. In 1942,
15 Linde was producing dye for ceramics. And at
16 that time, they contracted with the Manhattan
17 Engineer District to process uranium ores to
18 produce uranium oxide more commonly called
19 yellowcake, and later uranium tetrafluoride or
20 green salt. The plant ceased operation in
21 1948.

22 Now, compared, in my view anyway,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to a lot of the facilities we've been
2 talking about, this one is not terribly
3 complicated. They had kind of a
4 straightforward focus.

5 The plant ceased operation in
6 1948. The decontamination and decommissioning
7 was done between July 1st, 1949, and July 7th,
8 1954, with most of the work done in 1949 and
9 1950.

10 We're talking now about SEC-107.
11 There is another one that will come up later.

12 This period is January 1st, 1954, through
13 January 31st, 2006, and there are two parts to
14 this petition; the renovation period, which
15 was from January 1st, 1954, to the 31st of
16 December, 1969; and then the residual period
17 which was January 1st, 1970, through July
18 31st, 2006.

19 We've had a number of Work Group
20 meetings. We started the Site Profile
21 evaluation. Held four meetings from March
22 2007 to June 2008. At that point, NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 presented their petition evaluation in which
2 they said they could do dose reconstruction
3 during this time period.

4 So from September 2009 to present,
5 actually last Friday, we've held eight
6 meetings. Now I'm going to kind of quickly
7 summarize this whole process. As you know,
8 what happens is we have NIOSH's report. And
9 then we ask SC&A to review their report and to
10 identify any issues that they might have.

11 Eleven issues were identified
12 initially, and this included nine issues
13 identified by the petitioners. It was
14 possible to group these issues into three
15 categories: radon in the Linde buildings,
16 exposure to airborne particulates, and then
17 kind of a miscellaneous category.

18 Issues 1 through 3 with regard to
19 radon, kind of a popular topic around here,
20 radon would have come from radium left after
21 the earlier decontamination efforts, and of
22 course to natural background. No new sources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were introduced after 1948.

2 The radon source-term was measured
3 during production period, and NIOSH proposes
4 using this as a constant upper bound for dose
5 reconstruction for the entire -- now, I'll
6 tell you something here. I have a degree in
7 math, but I am not good at arithmetic. Should
8 be entire 16-year period. The entire 16-year
9 renovation period, and therefore they consider
10 this to be a bounding number.

11 With regard to radon issues, there
12 was also comprehensive contamination and radon
13 surveys performed in 1976 and 1981.

14 And I probably have shortened this
15 a little too much. And if you have questions
16 later, we'll invite NIOSH to respond on this.

17 But to do bounding here, NIOSH
18 assumed -- the radon level is assumed to
19 decline from the end of the renovation period
20 in 1969 to a lower value in 1981, and then
21 held constant to 2006.

22 When SC&A reviewed this process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we spent a lot of time talking about it,
2 they concurred that NIOSH can reconstruct the
3 radon doses for the entire SEC period. So
4 there are several subsets in that period.

5 With regard to airborne
6 particulate contamination, and these were
7 Issues 4 through 8, again breaking it up into
8 two periods, the renovation period, NIOSH
9 assumed that the concentration of material in
10 the air at all times during this -- here, I
11 have it right -- 16-year period was equal to
12 that measured during the earlier
13 decontamination period.

14 And during that time, there was a
15 lot of activity, pneumatic hammers and other
16 things stirring up a lot of dust and -- to
17 remove a concrete floor and other things.

18 During the residual period, the
19 first six years from 1969, airborne
20 concentration was assumed to decay
21 exponentially to a measured 1976 survey number
22 and then held constant in 2006. And again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there you might want a little more detail on
2 that.

3 Other issues, Issues 9 through 11,
4 one regarded raffinates. And I think this
5 discussion between SC&A and NIOSH was really
6 kind of a clarification of what NIOSH had
7 done. So SC&A agreed with NIOSH regarding the
8 raffinates. They were removed from the site
9 in the late 1940s.

10 And then there were some other
11 miscellaneous questions that I think was just
12 a discussion gaining an understanding of what
13 NIOSH was doing. There were some additional
14 issues. One had to do with ore
15 concentrations, but really this wasn't
16 relevant. We didn't have to know the source-
17 term exactly since there were some actual
18 radon levels or based on actual measurements.

19 I'll go back here. At the end of
20 all this discussion, as Work Group chair I
21 thought we had reached kind of a conclusion
22 that SC&A agreed with NIOSH that dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction should be done.

2 So I proposed a motion at a Work
3 Group meeting saying that I believe NIOSH
4 could do dose reconstruction. I think Jim
5 Lockey seconded it. And we took a vote, and
6 we had a two-to-two vote. Jim and I voted for
7 that, and Josie and Mark -- Mike Griffon voted
8 against it.

9 So I said, well, okay, where do we
10 go with a tie vote? How are we going to
11 present this to the Board? So I asked Josie
12 and Mike, what else can we do? What can we
13 have SC&A do? What can NIOSH do? What can we
14 do as a Work Group to address your concerns?

15 And I think Mike said, well, I
16 don't think there's anything in addition we
17 can do. I just really have a lot of questions
18 about the process. And we're going to give
19 Josie and Mike an opportunity to address those
20 things in a little bit.

21 About that time, though, another
22 issue was identified, and this has to do with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 utility tunnels. This was brought up by the
2 petitioners, and we found out that tunnels at
3 the site -- the tunnels of concern are called
4 utility tunnels. They were not used to
5 process, store, or convey radioactive
6 materials, but they might have been
7 contaminated by flooding and seepage from the
8 surrounding soil. And there might have been,
9 well, radium and then radon contamination from
10 plant operations, disposal of liquid waste in
11 shallow injection wells. Although, these
12 ceased in 1948.

13 Now this slide is new information.

14 This has not actually come before a Work
15 Group meeting, but I put it in here because I
16 thought we might have some discussion about it
17 later.

18 This came out in an email that
19 came, I think, over the weekend. According to
20 that email, a utility tunnel near the power
21 house, Building 8, and near the Tonawanda lab,
22 Building 14, was constructed in 1937.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Bore hole samples near this tunnel
2 reportedly did not show radium concentration
3 above background for this area. And this is
4 really important as we know when we deal with
5 radon, is we need to know what the soil is,
6 what the soil content is.

7 And then also according to this
8 report, additional utility tunnels were built
9 in 1957 and 1961. These utility tunnels built
10 in 1957 and `61 with regard to non-radon
11 exposures from the contaminated walls in the
12 tunnels, assuming they were contaminated,
13 again much discussion, but SC&A found the
14 NIOSH bounding estimates from a 2001 survey
15 acceptable from measurements taken at that
16 time.

17 With regard then to radon
18 exposures, there are two sources. One would
19 be from the radium contamination. And the
20 other one would be from infiltration coming
21 into the tunnel from the surrounding soil.

22 With regard to the radium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contamination, SC&A found the NIOSH bounding
2 estimate acceptable again based on this 2001
3 tunnel survey.

4 Still a question about the last
5 point. And in order to address that, NIOSH
6 developed several really sophisticated
7 analytical models for estimating the radon
8 concentrations.

9 Well, we went back and forth quite
10 a bit with these models. SC&A also spent a
11 lot of time evaluating them and did not accept
12 some of their parameters. So we felt that
13 that was not a method that could be used. So
14 the approach is not to use these analytical
15 models.

16 Instead, NIOSH proposed use of
17 radon data from another tunnel. It was a
18 tunnel used in the production period, an ore
19 conveyor tunnel in or near Building 30. And
20 the thought was to try and use this real data
21 and then compare the conditions between the
22 two tunnels to see if this data and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 numbers they got there would be bounding.

2 So we spent a good bit of our
3 time, and this was a teleconference on
4 November 12th, comparing this conveyor
5 tunnel/production tunnel, its characteristics
6 to utility tunnels in order to establish a
7 bounding value for the utility tunnels.

8 We came to the end of our time,
9 and I put this in here, and I think SC&A will
10 agree that this was said, John Mauro said,
11 speaking for SC&A, that he tended toward
12 acceptance of a bounding concept as a
13 plausible upper bound, but still had
14 questions.

15 Well, we didn't really have time
16 to go back and forth and get this all
17 resolved. And yet we didn't want to say okay,
18 we need another meeting. So we decided that
19 we couldn't come up with a recommendation,
20 we'd presented all our discussions and so on
21 here, and we decided to present this to the
22 Board for a decision.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, as I mentioned before, we
2 have a two-to-two sort of opinion about this
3 particular position. And so what I'd like to
4 do now is ask Josie if she would come up and
5 present the thoughts that she and Mike had put
6 together, and then I'll conclude.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. So this is a
8 little unusual, but we decided that the first
9 concerns were Jim Lockey and Gen. The other
10 two Work Group members' concerns were of
11 course Mike Gibson and I.

12 The radon, we actually had two
13 issues. You'll see in the next four slides,
14 the radon exposure which was Issues 1 through
15 3. The utility tunnels had two sources of
16 radon. The first was the radium contamination
17 on the walls from overflow from effluents into
18 the tunnel, and from the injection wells used
19 during the operation period. And then the
20 second source of radon was from the radium
21 contaminated within the soils that infiltrated
22 into the tunnel walls.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. There's no bioassay data.
2 There's no in vivo data. There's no film
3 badge data or radon breath analysis available
4 during that time period. And I'm mainly
5 talking about the renovation period from 1954
6 to 1969.

7 There was no field monitoring
8 data. That includes the air sampling and/or
9 radiological surveillance data. None of them
10 are available for that time period. There's
11 no radiological characterization available to
12 quantify the source-term.

13 Now NIOSH proposes to use
14 surrogate data from the conveyor tunnel
15 collected in 1946, but they failed to
16 demonstrate technical equivalency for that.

17 Let me check my slides here. So
18 those were samples taken during that time
19 period.

20 NIOSH is also currently
21 investigating the feasibility of taking actual
22 radon measurements in the portions of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tunnel that still remain on the site. This
2 has been discussed during our Work Group
3 meetings on a couple of occasions. And to
4 this date, I'm not sure if they've gotten
5 approval to do that.

6 So if that is done, the question
7 will still remain whether measurements under
8 present tunnel conditions are sufficiently
9 similar to the former tunnel conditions to
10 allow current air concentration measurements
11 to apply to that former -- the former air
12 concentrations.

13 SC&A and NIOSH have failed to come
14 to a resolution on suitable methods for
15 determining radon doses in the utility
16 tunnels.

17 Okay. So that was our radon
18 concerns. On to issues. I believe those are
19 4 through 8, the air particulate
20 contamination.

21 The Evaluation Report acknowledges
22 a potential for inhalation and ingestion of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 residual contamination from resuspension of
2 uranium and uranium progeny contamination in
3 Buildings 14, 30, 31, 37 and 38, as well as
4 from contaminated soil. So the workers do
5 describe very dusty conditions during -- while
6 they were conducting invasive work during that
7 period, which, again, is '54 to '69.

8 There is, again, no urinalysis,
9 there's no in vivo data and/or film badge
10 monitoring available during that time period.
11 There's no air sampling and/or area monitoring
12 data available for the renovation period.
13 There's no radiological characterization data
14 for the renovation period to qualify that
15 source-term. To bound the internal dose for
16 uranium, thorium-230 and radium, NIOSH
17 proposes the use of surrogate air sampling
18 data from the Linde cleanup period, and a
19 single air sample taken in 1976. The
20 technical equivalency has not yet been
21 demonstrated.

22 Okay. Here's a couple of Mike and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I's concerns. Without the use of personnel
2 monitoring and/or area monitoring for the
3 renovation period, we are required to rely on
4 surrogate data, which no technical equivalency
5 in the radiological control program, physical
6 status of the facilities and operations
7 conducted by the workers has been
8 demonstrated.

9 NIOSH has not sufficiently
10 demonstrated that they can reconstruct the
11 radon dose to workers from the exposures in
12 the utility tunnels. SC&A has not accepted
13 the methods proposed to date.

14 Okay. And then one other comment
15 I have that I didn't have a chance to put on
16 the slides, the construction of the utility
17 tunnels. Between what has been reported when
18 the construction occurred for the utility
19 tunnels and through worker interviews, we have
20 three worker interviews that sent affidavits
21 through email yesterday. They state the
22 tunnels existed in 1953.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So that issue has still not fully
2 been discussed and really needs to still be
3 looked at. And I believe that will come up
4 again in the next petition we'll hear from
5 after this, but it does have some concerns for
6 this time period also.

7 Let's see. Back to you.

8 MEMBER ROESSLER: So then to sort
9 of round this out, conclusions by two Work
10 Group members, and those two members are me
11 and Dr. Lockey.

12 Just to summarize, we agree with
13 NIOSH and SC&A that radiation dose can be
14 reconstructed both during the renovation
15 period and residual period in all pertinent
16 Linde buildings, of course, using bounding,
17 which is a legitimate method for doing it.

18 The use of measured radon values
19 from the Building 30 production conveyor
20 tunnel are claimant friendly, we believe, from
21 the information we've heard, and would bound
22 radon infiltration exposure from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surrounding soil into utility tunnels.

2 So as you can see at this point,
3 we probably need a lot of discussion by the
4 Board since the Work Group did not come to a
5 consensus.

6 So, Dr. Melius, I'll turn
7 discussion leadership over to you, and we'll
8 sit down and participate --

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I just
10 commented to Paul that we should just accept
11 the Work Group recommendations.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER BEACH: I actually do have a
14 recommendation. If it's not totally out of
15 line, I'd like to recommend that we approve
16 the SEC for the renovation periods January
17 1st, 1954, through December 31st, 1969.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks.

19 So Board questions. Jim Lockey,
20 go ahead.

21 Was that a motion or --

22 MEMBER BEACH: No, it was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Recommendation.

3 Okay.

4 MEMBER LOCKEY: It's been a long
5 haul, and we have agreed to disagree, and
6 that's fine. That's the way it is.

7 In relationship to the tunnel
8 construction issue, and I went back and went
9 through all the documents. And after talking
10 to Mike last night, I went back and looked at
11 the worker's statement again that was signed
12 by the three workers.

13 The data that we got over the
14 weekend indicates that there was a tunnel
15 constructed in 1937. And that tunnel in 1937
16 was a utility tunnel. And that was the tunnel
17 between the power plant and Building 14. Not
18 around the ceramic plants, but between the
19 power plant and Building 14.

20 So that tunnel existed in '37.
21 And, apparently, there were samples taken
22 around the tunnel that indicated at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 around that tunnel, it was not contaminated by
2 radium in the soil.

3 Then the statement is made in
4 emails that we got from, I think, Frank
5 Crawford, was that the 19 -- the tunnel --
6 another utility tunnel was built in 1957. And
7 that's based on the Shaw memorandum from 2005
8 that also -- there's also engineering records
9 that are dated with construction date sites,
10 '37, '57, '61, and there's a subsequent, I
11 think, one built in 1990.

12 So the second tunnel then was
13 constructed in 1961. I went back and looked
14 at the signed worker statements. And, in
15 fact, two of the workers talk about the
16 tunnel, Building 8 and Building 14. So -- and
17 that wasn't existent at that time.

18 And one of the worker mentions
19 that around the mid-'50s, that all the tunnels
20 were present. So one said all the tunnels
21 were present in the mid-'50s. The other two
22 said that they remember working in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Building 8/Building 14 tunnel.

2 A fourth worker that was
3 interviewed previously, I think, by SC&A or
4 NIOSH, I'm not sure who, said essentially the
5 new tunnels were put in in the -- in 1957 and
6 '61.

7 So when I go back and do
8 historical reconstruction in some of the
9 cohort studies I'm involved with, we do focus
10 groups, we talk to workers, and then we go
11 back and look for -- try to look for
12 documentation that is supportive one way or
13 the other. And so that's why we think --
14 we're pretty confident that these tunnels were
15 built the dates that we presented on this
16 slide.

17 Now the reason that is somewhat
18 important was the injection wells - the
19 injection into the injection wells of this
20 very highly alkaline material that had some
21 radiation contamination, ceased in 1948. And
22 the New York Assembly report was a great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report to review. And when I went through
2 that whole report, it talks about the wells
3 overflowing onto the ground and them having to
4 bore new wells to keep the process going. But
5 that ceased in 1948, and these two utility
6 tunnels were built in '57 and '61.

7 And the only other piece of
8 information about the utility tunnels was the
9 Corps of Engineers apparently did core
10 samples, I guess, in the Florida tunnels in
11 '78-'79, and found that there was minimal
12 contamination at least in the ground under the
13 tunnels because they were concerned as to what
14 backfill was used when these tunnels were
15 constructed.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks,
17 Jim.

18 Wanda.

19 MEMBER MUNN: Is the term utility
20 tunnel correct for those two? Utility
21 tunnels, as commonly understood, would not
22 very often be inhabited. Were they simply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tunnels for running things back and forth?

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: The utility
3 tunnels, as I understand it, were used to run
4 steam lines, electrical lines, things along
5 those lines.

6 MEMBER MUNN: Right.

7 MEMBER LOCKEY: And looking at the
8 worker statements, they did spend time in the
9 tunnels going back and forth from one area to
10 another. Sometimes they would wash their
11 clothes in the tunnels.

12 And it was estimated -- I think
13 NIOSH, and you correct me, they were going to
14 estimate up to 20 percent of the time was
15 going to be provided for the workers spending
16 in these tunnels.

17 MEMBER MUNN: That sounds --

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: But they were
19 utility tunnels. They weren't work tunnels.
20 They were for running steam lines, electrical
21 lines, things like that.

22 MEMBER MUNN: That sounds generous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assuming what one normally thinks of as a
2 utility tunnel. Just wanted to make sure that
3 was correct.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Phil.

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'm not familiar
6 with the geology of this area. But I know
7 based on geology in some areas if you have
8 large granite, bedrock area, you can have high
9 levels of radon naturally occurring.

10 So what I'm interested in knowing
11 is how much of this radon is actually coming
12 into these tunnels from the ground, and how
13 much is residual coming from the contamination
14 of the tunnels.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: I think we should
16 call on Chris or Jim to --

17 DR. NETON: Phil, you raise a key
18 issue is that in the residual contamination
19 period, only radon associated with the AEC
20 activities -- radon in the tunnels associated
21 with the AEC activities would be covered
22 exposure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So any radon present in the
2 tunnels from unnaturally high concentrations
3 just due to some localized deposition of
4 radium from a geologic perspective would not
5 be covered exposure. But the way the law is
6 written though is if you can't distinguish
7 between the two, you've got to assume it all
8 came from the AEC operations.

9 So originally we developed a model
10 that would, based on the contamination levels
11 in the soil, predict the migration of radon
12 through the soil and into the tunnels and came
13 up with a value. As Dr. Roessler indicated,
14 the model was, after much debate, rejected
15 because the thought was that the input
16 parameters were too variable to come up with
17 some bounding value.

18 So then we were left with a
19 measurement inside a conveyor tunnel that
20 would clearly include radon from both the AEC
21 operations and any infiltration into the
22 tunnel. And we have proposed to use that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 value as a bounding value even though probably
2 some of the radon at least was due to natural
3 -- from natural sources.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry, and then
5 Brad.

6 MEMBER ANDERSON: Not to put Bill
7 on the spot, but being the radon person, do
8 you have any - you must have spent a little
9 more time on this looking at the documents
10 than us. I'd appreciate any thoughts you
11 might have.

12 MEMBER FIELD: I have, I guess, a
13 good number of thoughts. And there's a lot of
14 areas, I think, of uncertainty. One of the
15 areas of uncertainty are the validity of the
16 measurements that were made back in that time
17 period. Whether or not they could accurately
18 reflect the concentrations within the tunnels
19 is a question. My guess is that they were
20 just grab samples that were done back then,
21 but I have no -- I guess I don't have a whole
22 lot of confidence in how accurate they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 represent the actual conditions long term in
2 the tunnels.

3 The other question that I have is,
4 you know, in homes, and a tunnel is not a
5 home, but in homes, you can't predict what
6 your home may have by what a home next to
7 yours has. There's so much variation between
8 home to home, and the majority of that's due
9 to source strength.

10 So I guess the concern is I have a
11 hard time saying that we could use information
12 from one tunnel to project what the
13 concentrations are at another tunnel. So
14 those are my two major concerns. But I'd like
15 to hear from SC&A what their concerns were in
16 that regard, why they don't think it could be
17 bounded.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead, John.

19 DR. MAURO: During our Work Group
20 meeting on Friday, we had an extensive and
21 very animated conversation regarding this
22 issue. And let me -- and at the time, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all the participants -- it was a true
2 roundtable Work Group meeting to let each
3 other know and try to explore ideas.

4 At the end of the meeting, it was
5 asked by the Work Group whether SC&A has an
6 official position regarding recommending
7 adopting the surrogate. I'll call it a
8 surrogate for better or worse. And the answer
9 was, no, we did not feel at that time we could
10 say with one voice that SC&A's position is
11 such and such.

12 Over the weekend, we have had, as
13 you can imagine, engaged internally. And let
14 me try to paint the picture for you. I'll try
15 to be brief. Difficult for me.

16 Listening on the conversation,
17 picture you've got this conveyor tunnel that
18 was operational during the operational period,
19 relatively small compared to, let's say, those
20 big, complex utility tunnels.

21 It has -- and the way it's
22 designed, the way I understand it, it actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has like a manhole cover. And they would lift
2 the manhole cover. They drop ore down it
3 during operations. It would be transported
4 along some conveyor into the building. It was
5 a very functional part of the operation. Some
6 residual ore might have spilled. And this is
7 during the operation.

8 So it was -- so you could almost
9 visualize this operating unit during the
10 operation period.

11 That ended, as we understand it,
12 that conveyor tunnel, the operations were on
13 standby. It was cleaned up.

14 But then, subsequently, I guess in
15 1946, some radon measurements were made and
16 some characterizations were made of what might
17 have been in the residue. And, apparently,
18 there was a little bit of radium-226 in some
19 sludge on the order of a hundred picocuries
20 per gram, and some radon measurements that
21 were made which were relatively low. I
22 remember on the order of maybe 20, ten, nine -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - picocuries per liter. But we have the
2 numbers, whatever they are.

3 What is it? One as high as 40.
4 Okay. So here we have that.

5 Now the question becomes now we
6 have this other tunnel, the utility tunnel
7 nearby, not connected, but nearby, sitting in
8 perhaps a setting in terms of soil
9 characteristics that's a little uncertain how
10 similar they are, but, you know, common sense
11 will dictate they're probably not that
12 different.

13 They were -- I understand they're
14 about a hundred meters apart and now you have
15 this other tunnel. Now this is what happened
16 during the meeting. My first sense was that,
17 you know, they're very different situations.

18 The utility tunnel, first of all,
19 and which I learned on the call, it was very -
20 - they were very large, but they also had lots
21 of openings. They had stairwells opening down
22 into them along the way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, by the way, my original
2 concern, original concern was there was an
3 exhaust fan on the utility tunnels which drew
4 a negative pressure. Very slight, but we know
5 that once you draw a negative pressure, you
6 sort of create a circumstance where there's a
7 tendency for some of the atoms of radon in the
8 pore space in the soil adjacent to the tunnel
9 might find their way in. And you could build
10 up a pretty high concentration of radon under
11 those circumstances.

12 But offsetting that was the
13 information we discussed on the phone that you
14 have all of these stairwells that are all
15 along the way. And the tendency would be if
16 there's going to be turnover, the air is going
17 to more than likely come in from these
18 openings as if we had open windows.

19 So, you know, and I'm asking
20 myself the question where do I come -- this is
21 on the phone now. My sense was that, it's
22 likely that the concentrations of radon in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conveyor tunnel, as measured at that time,
2 were probably higher than what one might
3 expect.

4 If I were to say what's your best
5 judgment? My best judgment is probably those
6 numbers that they observed in the conveyor
7 tunnel are likely to be higher than the ones
8 that we're saying might have existed in the
9 utility tunnels where we have no information.

10 And then you say, well, is that
11 good enough from a surrogate data point of
12 view? Because that's really what we're asking
13 ourselves now. We're saying can we use the
14 conveyor tunnel radon measurements as a
15 surrogate bounding -- plausible bounding for
16 the utility tunnels?

17 And I say to myself, well, maybe.

18 And here's where I'm going to add something
19 new to the story that I came up with with the
20 crew over the weekend. I say what would I do
21 if someone asked me I've got a tunnel under a
22 building, it's a utility tunnel, and I haven't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 made any radon measurements, but I want to get
2 an idea of what the upper bound radon
3 concentrations might be in that tunnel.

4 Well, it turns out if you go
5 online and you do a search on radon and
6 utility tunnels, you will be amazed how much
7 data there are out there. And this is sort of
8 like building weight of evidence. We have the
9 conveyor tunnel information. Okay. It is
10 what it is. It's got its strengths, it's got
11 its limitations as a source of surrogate data.

12 And certainly reasonable people could agree
13 or disagree whether or not it's a good source
14 as a surrogate.

15 Then I say so what I like to do in
16 those circumstances, what else can I do to
17 come at this problem that would add to my
18 knowledge and judgments? Well, what I thought
19 would be a good idea, say, okay, let's collect
20 the best information we can on what are the
21 radon levels in utility tunnels that have been
22 measured? And, apparently, there's a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that data. Go in, collect the data, pick the
2 upper 95th percentile.

3 So, well, right now knowing
4 nothing else, I would say it's likely that the
5 real radon concentrations that were in the
6 utility tunnel were probably less than that
7 value because you're sort of like saying
8 there's one piece of information. Utility
9 tunnels have a distribution, but I say is that
10 good enough?

11 I say not really. You know why?
12 Because the data that was gathered for all
13 those utility tunnels that are out there in
14 the database in the world out there, they
15 didn't have residual radium-226 sitting around
16 the outside of it that may have been
17 responsible for a different circumstance
18 elevating it.

19 So I would say, well, one way to
20 answer that is say, okay, I'm going to make
21 some numbers up now just so you can visualize
22 what I'm talking about. Let's say it turns

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out that the 95th upper bound on some
2 population of data out there representing the
3 concentrations of radon in utility tunnels in,
4 you know, in the U.S. or in the Northeast or
5 wherever you want to pick your set having done
6 it, is 50 picocuries per liter.

7 I made that number up just now so
8 that you could understand how I'm thinking.
9 And I say, but what would I do then.

10 Well, I would do one other thing.
11 I'd say - I would say, well, what is the
12 average radium-226 concentration in the soil
13 in the vicinity of the utility tunnels?

14 I'm going to make another number
15 up. We have data, they have bore hole data,
16 and let's say we find out it averages out to
17 probably about 10 picocuries per gram of
18 radium-226. I made that number up.

19 So, that says to us, gee, that
20 means that the radium-226 levels that might
21 exist in the vicinity of the utility tunnels
22 might be about ten times higher than it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 typically would be because most soils are
2 around one picocurie per gram of radium.

3 Well, one other way to come at the
4 problem is to take the 50 on the upper end,
5 multiply by ten to get 500. Big number. Big
6 number.

7 Now, I say to myself, okay, Jim's
8 saying I've got a plausible -- I've got a
9 surrogate that says 40 based on this tunnel.
10 I just did this thing, a thought problem where
11 I made numbers up. I don't know what the real
12 numbers are, but it's tractable in my mind.
13 You could do this exercise and you could see
14 what it -- and let us speak to you and what
15 does it say.

16 So, let's say at the end of that
17 you walk away and you come up with 500
18 picocuries per liter.

19 At the end of that process, I ask
20 myself if that's where it came out, did I just
21 come up with a plausible upper bound?

22 And I'm going to tell you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something. I would say, yes, I did, even
2 though it's ten times higher than yours.

3 What I just went through, the
4 process I went through in my little thought
5 problem where I made numbers up just so that
6 you could follow my thinking, I would say that
7 would be a plausible upper bound and I would
8 be comfortable.

9 And this is SC&A's position now,
10 that that process that I just described if we
11 went through that process, we're not sure how
12 rich the data are in terms of being able to
13 build distribution. We're not sure when we do
14 that, whether or not we're going to gather
15 data that is going to be fairly reasonable of
16 the circumstances that we're dealing with, but
17 I know there's a lot of data out there.

18 And there's some pretty bad
19 formations, some granite formations where it
20 could be really nasty, a lot worse than the
21 kind of material we're talking about here.

22 So, in the end of the story,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 SC&A's position is, after going through this
2 process and seeing what emerges from it and
3 then comparing that to the NIOSH surrogate
4 approach, we'll have information in front of
5 us that, in my mind, will probably have
6 everything we're going to -- other than
7 actually having real measurements in the
8 utility tunnel, you really can't do better
9 than that.

10 And then at the end of that,
11 here's the hard part. You got to sit around
12 the table and say, what do you think.

13 Do you think we've just placed a
14 plausible upper bound on the radon
15 concentration in those tunnels, or not? And
16 there's where the judgment will have to come
17 before us, by the Board.

18 But this is the thinking that has
19 emerged in SC&A over the weekend, and I'm
20 hoping that it helps in your deliberations.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Brad, and
22 then I want to give an opportunity for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 petitioners to speak.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: You know, I was
3 just looking at the measurements that they had
4 in there and the utility tunnels were so much
5 higher than underneath what the building was.
6 391.42 picocuries per gram.

7 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry. You're
8 referring to the soil, the concentration of
9 radium in the soil?

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: There's some hits that
12 are high.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: These are the ones
14 that they poked underneath there. This is the
15 ones that they did later on.

16 I guess one of the things -- we
17 keep using the term bounding and we've heard
18 people discuss about our jargon and that they
19 need to be able to help with it.

20 I really question our bounding
21 sometimes. I've said this numerous times
22 before. I can take and cure this all right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. I can give you a number out there.

2 Now, will it be plausible? Well,
3 that would be questionable. But that isn't
4 what, in my personal opinion, we're here to be
5 able to do. We're to take the weight of
6 evidence that we have.

7 It bothers me that we go to such
8 lengths and such grand scales to get out of
9 putting an SEC out there.

10 I thought that's what this was put
11 up for and it just kind of bothers me. It
12 really does.

13 And I'm not questioning the
14 integrity and so forth like that, but I just -
15 - it just amazes me to what length we go. I
16 thought that's what an SEC was put out here
17 for.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. John, you
19 can sit down.

20 I want to hear the petitioners.
21 Thank you.

22 Antoinette, are you on the phone?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BONSIGNORE: Yes, I am.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

3 MS. BONSIGNORE: Can everyone hear
4 me?

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can.
6 Thank you.

7 MS. BONSIGNORE: Okay. Thank you.

8 Good morning, Dr. Melius, and
9 members of the Board. My name is Antoinette
10 Bonsignore and I am the petitioner
11 representative for SEC-107 and SEC-154.

12 I want to thank you on behalf of
13 the Linde workers for this opportunity to
14 address the Board this morning.

15 I would also like to thank the
16 Linde Working Group for their efforts these
17 past two years during the Linde SEC evaluation
18 process.

19 The Linde SEC-107 petition was
20 filed in March 2008 and qualified for review
21 on July 18th, 2008.

22 The ER for this petition was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released by NIOSH on November 5th, 2008. One
2 day earlier, on November 4th, 2008, NIOSH also
3 issued a revised Site Profile.

4 The revised Site Profile was
5 intended to incorporate and resolve the issues
6 raised by SC&A in their July 2006 review of
7 the January 2006 version of the Site Profile.

8 The revised November 2008 Site
9 Profile represented the third version of the
10 Site Profile since May 2005.

11 Since November 2008, the Linde
12 workers and their families have not only been
13 waiting for a resolution on this petition, but
14 an additional SEC petition covering the
15 operational time periods that NIOSH will be
16 discussing later this morning.

17 Simultaneously, during the SEC
18 evaluation process, a number of individual
19 Linde claimants petitioned the Department of
20 Labor seeking to have their claims reopened
21 because NIOSH issued that November 2008
22 revised Site Profile. Nearly all of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requests were denied.

2 However, in a limited number of
3 cases, the Department of Labor remanded
4 previously denied claims to NIOSH to be
5 reworked.

6 To my knowledge, two previously
7 denied claims have been re-dosed and were
8 eventually approved for compensation.

9 However, the Department of Labor
10 summarily refused to remand eight other claims
11 that I know of for reworks, and those
12 claimants received boilerplate letters from
13 the Department of Labor claiming that because
14 NIOSH had not issued a Program Evaluation
15 Report for Linde, their claims could not be
16 reopened.

17 One of those claimants eventually
18 took her case to federal court wherein the
19 Department of Labor vacated their decision and
20 agreed that since NIOSH had revised the Site
21 Profile, the claim should have been reopened.

22 That claimant is still waiting for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a resolution of that claim despite the fact
2 that the Department of Labor ordered a remand
3 over a year ago.

4 I wanted to detail this history to
5 drive home the point that Linde workers have
6 been denied timely and fair compensation for
7 the past two years while the SEC evaluation
8 process has been proceeding.

9 And even though NIOSH issued their
10 Evaluation Report for this petition in
11 November of 2008, and after two years of back-
12 and-forth negotiations between NIOSH and SC&A,
13 the analysis contained within the November
14 2008 Evaluation Report has been materially
15 changed as a result of the Working Group
16 negotiations.

17 This brings me to a paramount
18 issue plaguing the Linde SEC evaluation
19 process: the complete and utter disregard for
20 not only timeliness, but the clear and
21 unequivocal language of the Act and the
22 regulations interpreting the Act requiring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH to provide this Board with a claimant-
2 favorable rationale for their recommendation
3 on any SEC within 180 days of qualification.

4 In this case, NIOSH has failed to
5 meet their statutory and regulatory
6 obligations to provide this Board with a
7 claimant-favorable rationale for recommending
8 the denial of this SEC petition.

9 All the while, the individual
10 claimants have been penalized for the very
11 fact that the SEC petitions were filed in the
12 first place.

13 I would like to direct your
14 attention now to the presentation materials
15 that Ted Katz distributed to the Board today.

16 I hope everyone received those.

17 MR. KATZ: Yes, Antoinette. I
18 emailed them to all the Board Members.

19 MS. BONSIGNORE: Great. Thank you,
20 Ted.

21 On the first page of my
22 presentation, I argue that NIOSH's preference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for completing the dose reconstructions over
2 approving SECs is exemplified in the Linde SEC
3 evaluation process by not only ignoring the
4 180-day statutory deadline, but by also
5 refusing to reopen previously denied claims
6 because the SECs have not been resolved yet.

7 At Page 2 of my presentation, I
8 outlined some of the data-deficiency issues
9 that should cause this Board to question the
10 speculative nature of the dose exposure models
11 NIOSH is relying on to support their denial
12 recommendation.

13 Bear in mind the original dose
14 exposure model presented in the original
15 November 2008 ER has been materially changed
16 after continued criticism and negotiation with
17 SC&A.

18 Briefly, I would like to point to
19 the data-deficiency issues that should lead
20 this Board to question the credibility and
21 validity of the negotiated settlement, for
22 lack of a better phrase, that NIOSH and SC&A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have reached two years after the issuance of
2 the ER.

3 For the Linde renovation period,
4 there is no personal monitoring data, no air
5 sampling data and no source-term data. NIOSH
6 is relying upon surrogate data from limited
7 data sources from other Linde time periods,
8 mainly the D&D period of the late 1940s and
9 early '50s and radiological survey data from
10 the late '70s and early '80s.

11 A separate issue that NIOSH and
12 SC&A have not reached agreement on is the
13 worker exposure issue resulting from the Linde
14 employees working in the underground utility
15 tunnel system and those workers also using the
16 tunnel system to travel throughout the Linde
17 facility during the cold winter months in
18 Buffalo.

19 Part of the reason why NIOSH and
20 SC&A have not reached any agreement on the
21 tunnel issue is because NIOSH has been
22 ignoring this exposure issue since January of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2006 when Linde workers discussed this
2 exposure issue with SC&A interviewers Kathy
3 DeMers and Desmond Chan.

4 NIOSH had known, or should have
5 known, about this exposure issue since January
6 of 2006. But despite that fact, NIOSH has
7 never addressed it in any of the Site Profiles
8 and never addressed it in the November 2008 ER
9 for Linde SEC-107.

10 Significantly, and I want to
11 really emphasize this point to the Board, this
12 is not a new issue that NIOSH was unaware of
13 before they issued the November 2008 ER.

14 In fact, NIOSH only reluctantly
15 agreed to investigate the issue at the
16 insistence of petitioners as late as December
17 2009 when I raised the issue during a Working
18 Group meeting.

19 The lead health physicist for this
20 SEC, Chris Crawford, told me during that
21 Working Group meeting, and I quote, we are
22 unaware that anybody worked in those locations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for any demonstrable period of time.

2 That statement has of course been
3 proven to be inaccurate, and I emphasize the
4 timeline here to demonstrate to the Board that
5 the November 2008 ER is flawed and not
6 claimant-favorable because it completely
7 ignores the tunnel issue.

8 And it ignores the tunnel issue
9 because for some reason NIOSH never perceived
10 any reason to evaluate this issue with any due
11 diligence.

12 The November 2008 ER is flawed and
13 not claimant-favorable, not only because the
14 substance of the reasoning detailed in it has
15 materially changed over the past two years,
16 but also because it never addresses the tunnel
17 issue.

18 NIOSH has failed to meet the
19 statutory obligation to provide this Board
20 with a claimant-favorable rationale for
21 recommending the denial of this petition.

22 NIOSH and SC&A have been unable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 arrive at any agreement on whether NIOSH can
2 reconstruct dose for worker exposures in the
3 tunnels because there is little data available
4 to assess radon levels.

5 There is no bioassay data, no
6 field monitoring data and any assessment of
7 source-term data is speculative at best.

8 NIOSH's most recent attempt to
9 tackle this issue was revealed to the Working
10 Group during the October 14th Working Group
11 meeting just a little over a month ago.

12 NIOSH now wishes to compare
13 exposures in the tunnels to the limited air
14 sampling data from the uranium ore conveyor
15 tunnel that was located in Building 30, but
16 due to issues of technical equivalency, no
17 agreement was reached during our last Working
18 Group meeting this past Friday on November
19 12th to conclude whether it is reasonable and
20 appropriate to compare worker exposures in the
21 utility tunnel to the recently discovered and
22 limited air sampling data from the conveyor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tunnel.

2 One member of the SC&A team said
3 NIOSH was trying to compare apples and
4 oranges.

5 The complete absence of data to
6 measure exposure in the tunnels was made clear
7 to the petitioners during a July 29th Working
8 Group meeting when NIOSH considered the idea
9 of literally going out to the present Linde
10 site that is still being remediated by the
11 Army Corps of Engineers to collect new
12 radiological data samples.

13 Petitioners strongly objected to
14 this plan because in our mind, NIOSH needs to
15 evaluate the data that they actually have
16 right now, not the data that they wish they
17 had.

18 The policies of the SEC program
19 should be that, when NIOSH realizes they do
20 not have sufficient data to reconstruct doses,
21 the remedy should be recommending the SEC, not
22 circumventing the law and the very purpose of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the SEC program by trying to create a new
2 radiological survey.

3 On Page 3 of my presentation, I
4 outline my argument that NIOSH routinely
5 ignores the 180-day legislated mandate, not to
6 help SEC petitioners with their petitions, but
7 only as a vehicle to justify their policy
8 choice of favoring the dose reconstruction
9 program over SEC approval.

10 This Board should assess the
11 viability of this petition based solely upon
12 what is contained in the November 2008 ER and
13 nothing else.

14 Anything beyond that would not
15 only violate congressional intent of the 180-
16 day deadline, but ignore the remedial nature
17 of this compensation program.

18 On Page 4, I outlined the issue I
19 mentioned earlier dealing with NIOSH's refusal
20 to reopen previously denied claims based upon
21 the release of the November 2008 revised Site
22 Profile and how NIOSH has been using a wholly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 arbitrary and capricious standard to reopen
2 some claims but has refused to reopen others.

3 The Department of Labor has
4 refused to reopen claims for [Identifying
5 information redacted], [Identifying
6 information redacted], [Identifying
7 information redacted], [Identifying
8 information redacted], [Identifying
9 information redacted], [Identifying
10 information redacted], [Identifying
11 information redacted] and, notably,
12 [Identifying information redacted], but they
13 did reopen and eventually approve claims for
14 [Identifying information redacted] and
15 [Identifying information redacted] based upon
16 the revised Site Profile.

17 The one claimant that managed to
18 force the Department of Labor to remand her
19 claim to be reworked had to file a lawsuit to
20 do so. Her name is [Identifying information
21 redacted].

22 [Identifying information redacted]

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 filed a survivor claim in January of 2005. In
2 October 2007, she received a recommended
3 decision of denial from the Department of
4 Labor.

5 She objected to that decision and
6 after a hearing was held in March of 2008, a
7 final decision of denial was rendered in
8 October of 2008.

9 Requests for reconsideration filed
10 both in November of 2008 and December of 2008
11 were denied by the Department of Labor in
12 January of 2009, four years after the filing
13 of the initial claim.

14 In May 2009, she filed a request
15 to have her claim reopened based upon the fact
16 that the Linde Site Profile had been revised
17 in November 2008. That request was also
18 denied. [Identifying information redacted]
19 then appealed that decision in federal court.

20 On September 22nd, 2009, the
21 Department of Labor vacated the denial and
22 DEEOIC director Rachel Leiton declared, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quote, based on the review of the revised TBD,
2 I conclude that the November 4th, 2008
3 revision does constitute a reasonable basis
4 upon which to request a rework of the dose
5 reconstruction in this claim. Additional
6 development of the case shall include referral
7 of the case to NIOSH for a dose reconstruction
8 rework under the revised TBD for the Linde
9 Ceramics plant. The new recommended decision
10 shall determine the Probability of Causation
11 based upon the results of the new dose
12 reconstruction rework.

13 One year later the HHS Office of
14 General Counsel informed [Identifying
15 information redacted] that the Linde Site
16 Profile may be revised by the end of the year,
17 at which point, the dose reconstruction should
18 be revisited.

19 [Identifying information redacted]
20 is left with no path forward, but to keep
21 waiting and keep hoping.

22 After nearly five years, justice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 demands that both Linde SEC petitions be
2 approved without further delay.

3 [Identifying information redacted]
4 and the other claimants I just mentioned have
5 been penalized because the Linde workers filed
6 SEC petitions and NIOSH refuses to issue a
7 Program Evaluation Report until the Linde SECs
8 are resolved. This injustice demands swift
9 action from this Board.

10 I would like to conclude this
11 presentation by directing your attention to
12 Pages 5 and 6 of my presentation.

13 On Page 5, I've transcribed the
14 discussion I had with Dr. Melius during the
15 Niagara Falls Board meeting in May of this
16 year wherein I questioned why NIOSH is allowed
17 to revise ERs ad infinitum.

18 Dr. Melius explained that the
19 Board does not believe the 180-day statutory
20 deadline is binding because NIOSH uses the
21 information developed during this open-ended
22 process to help claimants and petitioners.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I asked that, when NIOSH ignores
2 the 180-day deadline, to further support their
3 initial recommendation to deny the petition,
4 the wholesale disregard of the statute is
5 being used against the workers, not to help
6 them.

7 Dr. Melius again stated that the
8 180-day deadline was not binding, that this
9 was a question of judgment and that the Board
10 wasn't ready to address the issue back in May.

11 The Linde petitioners ask that the
12 Board address the issue now.

13 HHS has the exclusive authority to
14 interpret provisions within the Act wherein
15 legislative intent is unclear.

16 NIOSH has abused its authority by
17 ignoring the very clear mandate to produce an
18 Evaluation Report within 180 days of
19 qualification.

20 Petitioners fail to understand how
21 180 days is unclear. How does 180 days give
22 NIOSH wiggle room?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It does not, and Congress never
2 intended such wiggle room.

3 I've outlined a remedy to these
4 problems that I have identified on Page 6 of
5 my presentation that would allow NIOSH the
6 necessary flexibility to fully investigate the
7 issues raised by SEC petitions and allow
8 flexibility regarding the 180-day deadline
9 without harming petitioners, without
10 contravening the spirit and intent of this
11 program.

12 Petitioners suggest that once
13 material changes have been made to an ER, that
14 the SEC should be approved either by NIOSH
15 revising the original ER and recommending
16 approval via 42 CFR 83.14, or in the
17 alternative, the Board can step in and
18 recommend approval.

19 Additionally, 42 CFR 83.13(b)
20 provides that sometimes NIOSH will not have
21 timely access to data and evidence it needs to
22 evaluate an SEC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The director of DCAS is authorized
2 to conclude that such evidence and records
3 will not be available in a timely manner and
4 NIOSH cannot gather the data to accurately
5 reconstruct dose in a reasonable amount of
6 time.

7 Remarkably, NIOSH has never
8 invoked this authority. Petitioners
9 respectfully request that NIOSH invoke this
10 authority now and declare that they are unable
11 to complete dose reconstruction in a timely
12 manner.

13 The final issue affects all of the
14 workers during the residual period because all
15 of the workers routinely used the tunnels to
16 travel from building to building during bad
17 weather.

18 It has been two years since NIOSH
19 issued their flawed ER and that ER is not
20 claimant-favorable, so, the workers are asking
21 this Board today when is enough, enough.

22 The information developed by NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and SC&A after the 180-day deadline has --
2 after that deadline has passed, could then be
3 used to revise the obviously inaccurate and
4 incomplete Site Profile that NIOSH used to
5 evaluate the SEC in the first place, and that
6 new information can then be incorporated into
7 the revised Site Profile to help individual
8 claimants with non-presumptive radiogenic
9 cancers and other claimants who do not meet
10 the SEC criteria so they can receive more
11 accurate dose reconstruction evaluations.

12 This plan would preserve the vital
13 goal of timely and fair compensation while
14 allowing NIOSH the necessary time to revise
15 Site Profiles with greater accuracy and
16 greater efficiency.

17 The Linde petitioners respectfully
18 request that the Board ensure that the
19 material changes made to the original November
20 2008 ER are not used by NIOSH to justify
21 recommending the denial of the Linde SEC
22 petition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We urge the Board to recommend the
2 approval of both Linde SEC-107 and Linde SEC-
3 154.

4 All of the Linde claims that have
5 been denied since the release of the first
6 Site Profile in 2005, have not been evaluated
7 by NIOSH using an accurate and complete Site
8 Profile.

9 The singular and inescapable
10 reality that the tunnel-exposure issue has
11 never been addressed in any of the four
12 versions of the Site Profile demonstrates this
13 fact.

14 We ask that after five years of
15 unfairly evaluated dose reconstruction claims
16 and after two years of an SEC evaluation
17 process that has flagrantly ignored the 180-
18 day deadline, that the Linde workers should be
19 granted immediate relief by this Board. These
20 workers and their families have waited far too
21 long for justice.

22 I want to thank the Board for your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time and consideration today. I would also
2 like to ask you to review the correspondence
3 that was contained in an Appendix that Ted
4 distributed to the Board today that includes
5 letters sent to the Advisory Board and NIOSH
6 from Senator Schumer, Senator Gillibrand and
7 from the Linde petitioners, as well as a
8 November 15th Buffalo News article detailing
9 the plight of the Linde workers.

10 I want to also thank Senator
11 Schumer and Senator Gillibrand for their
12 unwavering support over the years.

13 I will have a very brief comment
14 about SEC-154 later today regarding the
15 qualification of that petition and the
16 technical issue that we have been discussing,
17 dealing with when the tunnels were
18 constructed, and I will have those comments
19 later this morning. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,
21 Antoinette.

22 I think it's time for us to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our break and so we will take a break. It's
2 10:30. We will reconvene about 10:45, 10:50,
3 something like that.

4 And the Board Members should not
5 leave the room. You have to have your picture
6 taken.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
8 matter went off the record at 10:32 a.m. and
9 resumed at 10:56 a.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Let's get
11 started.

12 So, for a little variety for
13 everybody, we're going to talk about Linde
14 petitions.

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Can we just approve
16 everything and move on?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Or disapprove.
18 Whatever. Whatever the Work Group
19 recommended.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER MUNN: Are we going to talk
22 about 154 or are we going back to 107?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We're going to do
2 154.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Frank, go ahead.

5 MR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. Somehow
6 I feel like I've been here before, but I think
7 that was the 107 petition.

8 The SEC-154 petition, which is for
9 the -- what we might call the second
10 production period at Linde, the petition was
11 received on November 5th, 2009.

12 The proposed Class Definition, all
13 employees who worked in any area of the Linde
14 Ceramics plant in Tonawanda, New York from
15 November 1st, 1947, to December 31st, 1953.

16 The petition qualified January
17 22nd of this year. The DOE Facility Database
18 shows October 1st, '42, through December 31st,
19 '53, as the covered period for the Linde
20 Ceramics plant, and that's leaving out the
21 residual period in 107.

22 The Class evaluated by NIOSH was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially the same as the petitioner's
2 Class. We've been through most of this.

3 Prior to 1942, the Tonawanda
4 laboratory was the main process building on
5 the site at Linde. They refined pre-processed
6 ores from a vanadium mining operation. In
7 other words, they reduced radium ores to
8 produce U308 or yellowcake and other oxides of
9 uranium coloring agents.

10 They did produce 80 tons of
11 yellowcake prior to the wartime period. Then
12 in 1942, they contracted with the MED, the
13 Manhattan Engineering District, to refine more
14 uranium.

15 As a result of that contract, the
16 MED caused to be erected several other
17 buildings: 30, 31, 37 and 38, which became
18 known as the Linde Ceramics plant.

19 The Step 1 processing was from ore
20 to the yellowcake itself. There was a Step 2
21 process from yellowcake to uranium oxides, and
22 then a Step 3 process from the oxide to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fluoride, the green salt.

2 Just a little historical interest.

3 The Step 1 ore-to-yellowcake process halted
4 in the summer of 1946 so there were no more
5 ores processed on site after that point.

6 The Step 2 process, going from
7 yellowcake to oxides, was transferred to other
8 plants in `44. So, that step was eliminated
9 at Linde sometime in `44. That left only the
10 Step 3 process producing the green salt.

11 Decontamination/decommissioning
12 was done between July 1st, 1949, and July 7th,
13 1954, which was the final building turnover
14 date or site turnover date from the AEC to
15 Linde. Most of the work, however, was really
16 done in 1949 and 1950.

17 We have the usual sources of
18 information and really they were the same for
19 the 107 petition as well. I won't go through
20 these in detail.

21 I've already said a little bit
22 about this, but the quantities are also of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interest. In June 1943, they began the Step 1
2 processing. That was done in Building 30.

3 They used both refined U.S. ores
4 and raw African ores, the latter of which
5 would have had a full radium complement in it
6 to produce yellowcake.

7 Eventually 26,000 metric tons of
8 ore were processed into about 2300 tons of
9 yellowcake. Step 1 processing was conducted
10 until July 31st, 1946.

11 I just went through this, but Step
12 2 processing was conducted simultaneously to
13 convert the yellowcake to uranium dioxide
14 until March 1944.

15 Again, the Step 3 processing began
16 on November 1st, '47, and proceeded right
17 through to June '49, at which point shortly
18 thereafter, the decontamination effort began.

19 There was actually some
20 decontamination of the Step 2 and Step 1
21 equipment occurring while the Step 3
22 processing was going on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The potential for radiation
2 exposures during this Class period, the
3 internal sources -- since radon is the hot
4 topic, I put it first.

5 Some radon exposure was present
6 due to residual contamination of the surfaces
7 by the ores. Particularly the African ores,
8 of course. And we're not yet dealing with the
9 tunnels. We're talking about the surface
10 buildings.

11 There were relatively high levels
12 of airborne contaminants, both uranium and its
13 progeny, during operation.

14 By high, maybe it would help to
15 say -- the TBD goes into some detail, but
16 levels of 33 MAC were generally present during
17 the processing period, where one MAC is 70 dpm
18 of alpha radiation per cubic meter. That
19 becomes more important later when we talk
20 about the decontamination effort itself.

21 For external sources of exposure,
22 of course, we had photon and beta radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure from the process materials and the
2 residual uranium contamination of surfaces.

3 Neutrons were not a significant
4 source of external exposure to Linde site
5 personnel.

6 In terms of data, as you may know,
7 historically, NIOSH suggested the early
8 period, Step 1 processing period, be accepted
9 as an SEC. It was a NIOSH initiative.
10 Because essentially there was no -- there were
11 no data, I should say, for internal exposures
12 and almost nothing for external exposures
13 prior to 1947.

14 But beginning in late `47, we have
15 much more data. We have 641 uranium
16 urinalyses from 75 different employees. We
17 also have general area, 240 samples, and
18 breathing zone, 178 samples, of air samples
19 are available during the period from `47 to
20 `54. Most of those were collected in `48, `49
21 and `50.

22 And then later we have some FUSRAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data in the '76 and '81 surveys, and even
2 later in 2000 and so forth.

3 In terms of external monitoring
4 data, we have 6,000 external dosimetry
5 readings -- are available from the period from
6 January '48 through December of '49. That's
7 coincident with the Step 3 processing and the
8 beginning of decontamination.

9 You're familiar with the
10 evaluation process. It was a two-prong test
11 established by EEOICPA.

12 The first question is, is it
13 feasible to estimate the level of radiation
14 doses of individual members of the Class with
15 sufficient accuracy.

16 The second question is -- if the
17 first is answered yes, we don't need the
18 second question, is there a reasonable
19 likelihood that such radiation dose may have
20 endangered the health of members of the Class.

21 NIOSH found that the available
22 monitoring records, process descriptions and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 source-term data are adequate to complete dose
2 reconstructions with sufficient accuracy for
3 the evaluated Class of employees.

4 Looking at the feasibility for
5 internal dose, we have enough urinalysis data.

6 We were able to establish a geometric mean
7 and standard deviation.

8 The breathing zone and general air
9 sample data were compared with this co-worker
10 urinalysis data and found to be compatible.
11 That is, the predicted values from the air
12 sample data were very close to the actual
13 values found.

14 So, NIOSH finds that bioassay and
15 air sampling data are sufficient to bound the
16 maximum internal dose.

17 Now for radon, as explained in the
18 TBD, all surface buildings are assumed to have
19 a ten picocurie per liter radon level. This
20 was established from what I might call a quiet
21 plant period where readings were taken in
22 between processing periods.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Step 3 processing itself did
2 not handle ores. So, there's no reason for
3 there to have been especially high radon
4 levels during that time.

5 During the Step 1 processing,
6 radon levels were greatly above ten picocuries
7 per liter, by the way.

8 Now, we get to the fun part: the
9 utility tunnels near the ceramics plant.
10 After considerable research, we found that
11 they were not built in the ceramics plant area
12 until after 1956.

13 Dr. Lockey admirably summarized
14 the findings there. I sent to the Board
15 Members the applicable engineering documents
16 where there are notes on the side of one of
17 the engineering drawings which clearly state
18 that in `37, these tunnels were designed and
19 built.

20 In `57, there were tunnels built
21 up near the ceramics plant, the north part of
22 it. Then, in `61, more extensive tunnels were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 built that continued from the ceramics plant
2 area down to Building 8 and past Building 70
3 on the east-west line.

4 We think that is very well
5 established. And as Dr. Lockey also pointed
6 out, there are various employee or witness
7 statements, but most of the employee
8 statements that we have do refer to Building
9 14 tunnel being in existence before 1954,
10 which is of course true.

11 The reason that the Building 14
12 tunnel area we believe does not present an
13 elevated radon hazard, is because bore
14 samples, bore hole samples taken later, I
15 believe in the '78 to '82 time frame, show
16 that near that tunnel between Building 14 and
17 Building 8 there was no elevated radium
18 concentration in the soil at any depth. In
19 other words, everything was background for
20 radium.

21 There was increased uranium
22 concentration, which is what we would have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expected from the documentary evidence.

2 The processing of ore both before
3 the World War II period and -- well,
4 especially before the World War II period,
5 involved pre-processed ores without uranium
6 content in them.

7 During the MED period, Building 14
8 was used as a test lab to test procedures and
9 to assay samples and that sort of thing. So,
10 they had very small amounts of African or
11 other ores brought into them. And there's no
12 evidence of contamination near the building
13 from African ores.

14 External exposures, we propose,
15 can be bounded by using coworker dose based on
16 the existing external dosimetry records for
17 the Step 3 operations period and applying the
18 methods in the TBD to divide workers into
19 exposure classes during the decontamination
20 work.

21 The word surrogate data seems to
22 have taken on several meanings. In one sense,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coworker data could be considered surrogate
2 data because it's applied to workers who may
3 not have been monitored.

4 But in the sense that I think the
5 Board has usually handled the term, this
6 coworker data would not be surrogate data
7 because it's based on the process workers
8 working in this plant with these operations.

9 If we were going to another site
10 and taking other uranium workers' sample data,
11 I think the Board has established that that is
12 what surrogate data is.

13 So, I just mention that because I
14 felt there's two different ways of expressing
15 that point. And the way that I am using it is
16 it's only surrogate data if it comes from
17 another site.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: There's at least
19 two, but many more.

20 MR. CRAWFORD: Yes, I'm sure.

21 On the feasibility summary, we
22 believe we can estimate dose with enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainty, with sufficient accuracy for all
2 sources of exposure.

3 The recommendation, then, is that
4 NIOSH finds that radiation dose estimates can
5 be reconstructed for compensation purposes.

6 And this I threw in because I
7 thought it might be useful to have some visual
8 representation of the tunnel system. I'm
9 sorry I can't make it larger.

10 If I can desert the mic and speak
11 loudly for a moment so that the Board can see
12 what tunnels I'm talking about, this is
13 Building 8 and Building 14.

14 The original tunnel system went
15 basically through here. That's the --

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Frank, we
18 actually have a pointer. I was just
19 suggesting to Ted that we break the budget
20 next year and buy a pointer for DCAS, but I'm
21 sure you have about ten of them back in the
22 office, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CRAWFORD: We know that these
2 tunnels existed prior to the MED period. And
3 these are the tunnels where the bore hole
4 samples show there was no excess radium
5 component in the soils over the tunnels.

6 The 1957 construction drawings
7 show that this section of tunnel here from
8 Junction Box 1 to Junction Box 5, was
9 constructed in that year.

10 In 1961, most of the rest of the
11 tunnel system was built from Junction Box 6, 7
12 and 8, and then down here past Building -- I
13 think this is 70 out to here. So, those
14 buildings existed during -- or those tunnels,
15 I should say, existed during the residual
16 period, but not during the SEC-154 period in
17 that area.

18 And bore hole samples from around
19 Building 30 do show not only elevated uranium
20 levels, but elevated radium levels as well.

21 Of interest, the tunnels had an
22 average depth of about three feet from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surface. That is, the roof of the tunnel was
2 about three feet from the surface.

3 The bore holes show that the
4 contamination was also confined to within
5 three feet of the surface in almost every
6 case.

7 The uranium, in other words, is
8 not migrating down through these clay soils at
9 any great rate, because many of the bore hole
10 samples were done fifty and sixty years after
11 the contamination.

12 Inside Building 30 in the
13 southeast corner, there's a grate called the
14 grizzly which was over a tunnel and then cut
15 beneath Building 30.

16 In the tunnel was a conveyor belt.

17 It went, it's hard to say, but 60 to 90 feet,
18 from looking at the drawings, to the ball mill
19 operation. Again, if I can get this, it went
20 from about here to about the middle there --
21 middle third.

22 The horizontal conveyor conveyed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ore to a vertical conveyor which was
2 combined with a weighing machine, which
3 brought it up to the level of the ball mill
4 where it was ground and then later dissolved.

5 The reason I'm going into this a
6 little bit is you can see that the distance
7 from the tunnel here and the tunnel outside is
8 not that great. It could be a hundred feet or
9 so, and maybe a little closer to the
10 horizontal tunnel here.

11 The reason we think the ore tunnel
12 provides a reasonable certainty of a bounding
13 estimate, is that; A) it did carry thousands
14 of tons of African ore and it was a messy
15 operation. We know it was from many reports
16 from the period.

17 The workers would simply empty a
18 bag of ore down through this grating, which
19 would then fall on a conveyor belt. It would
20 be conveyed 60 or 90 feet. Then it would be
21 dumped into a waiting conveyor belt that was
22 running vertically, a bucket kind of conveyor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 belt.

2 This was very messy. The dumping
3 in the grate was messy, and especially at the
4 ball mill end. That was where we found the
5 most contamination, from the records.

6 The transfer from the horizontal
7 to the vertical conveyor was also a very messy
8 operation. Lots of dust and lots of detritus
9 in the tunnel.

10 I think Dr. Lockey also mentioned
11 that one of the -- or it may have been Jim
12 Neton, that a reading taken in the ore
13 conveyor tunnel in the sludge at the ball mill
14 end, showed a hundred picocurie per liter --
15 not per liter. I'm sorry. Hundred picocurie
16 per gram concentration in the sludges.

17 It is true that certain other
18 plants on the site you can find even more
19 radium concentration, but; A) this is inside
20 the tunnel, and that's a big distinction.

21 It's one thing if you have high
22 radium content someplace 20 feet or 50 feet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from the tunnel or a hundred feet from the
2 tunnel, and quite another if you deposited the
3 radium inside the tunnel. We expect that will
4 give us a fairly bounding measure of the
5 radon.

6 Naturally, we'd all like more data
7 all of the time. But in this case, we think
8 it's a reasonable supposition that this is a
9 bounding number. That number, by the way, is
10 44 picocuries per liter that was measured at
11 the ball mill end of the conveyor tunnel.

12 I should also point out that,
13 while a measurement was mentioned of 390
14 picocuries per gram of radium taken from one
15 of the surface bore hole measurements, that
16 was not directly over the tunnel. To my
17 memory, it was at least 20 feet away. It may
18 have been farther. So, we have to keep that
19 in mind.

20 Most of the high concentration
21 looks like it came from surface spills. That
22 is, it's confined to the top layer of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ground. And a lot of it is near the railroad
2 spurs which you can see here -- it's not on
3 there. Oh, here we go. Right here.

4 These spurs are probably the
5 important ones because the ore bags were
6 deposited in the southeast corner of Building
7 30. So, there's a very short distance between
8 the rail spurs and there and it was fairly
9 high concentration. Some of it not too far
10 away from the tunnel, but that's why we had
11 some high readings.

12 Looking at the site, however, it's
13 interesting to note that most of the tunnel
14 contamination inside the tunnel now,
15 presumably from groundwater precipitation,
16 occurred in this section of tunnel between 14
17 and 8 and again up here near Junction Box 6.

18 This is a half-mile tunnel system,
19 by the way. So, there are extensive areas of
20 the tunnel that were not contaminated by
21 surface contamination.

22 The reason I mention that is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in our assumptions, we assumed for the surface
2 external dose and for the surface contribution
3 for the radon in the tunnels, that the tunnels
4 were uniformly contaminated at the 95th
5 percentile level of all the surface
6 measurements that were made in the tunnel, and
7 there were extensive measurements made there
8 in the year 2000, so that we've taken a very,
9 I think, a very claimant-favorable approach to
10 both external dose and internal dose from
11 resuspension and from the radon component that
12 the surface contamination provided.

13 Now, we didn't use that in the
14 model. We prefer to use the conveyor tunnel
15 actual measurements because, as Dr. Field has
16 pointed out, models may not be appropriate
17 because of variation and very short spaces on
18 a site.

19 I hope that helps a little bit to
20 visualize what we're talking about.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Where are the
22 injection wells?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CRAWFORD: The injection wells;
2 they're scattered. That's a good question.

3 The reason we don't think they're
4 a significant factor in the Building 30
5 sections of the tunnels, is that the tunnels
6 were built way after -- about a decade after
7 the injection wells had ceased operating.

8 So, any spill of effluents -- and,
9 by the way, these were extremely dilute --
10 highly caustic, but extremely dilute solutions
11 considering the uranium and radium, the
12 radionuclides of interest.

13 So, any spills that occurred, many
14 of them drained off in a drainage ditch, went
15 into local creeks, polluted the Niagara River,
16 that sort of thing.

17 But what they didn't do is they
18 didn't leak down into the tunnels, because the
19 tunnels weren't there at the time.

20 Now, down around Building 14 we
21 have bore hole samples again. If there had
22 been leakage near those tunnels or overflow of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effluent that had covered the tunnels, we'd
2 see increased radium levels, and we don't.

3 There were bore holes, I believe,
4 in this area, but not near the tunnel.

5 MEMBER ANDERSON: How deep were the
6 wells?

7 MR. CRAWFORD: My memory is, not
8 very deep. About 150 feet. There was a --
9 there's a lot of correspondence on that.

10 The Linde people wanted much
11 deeper wells drilled, but the MED people
12 wanted to save money and that's a New York
13 State report, it's a rather highly colored
14 report, but nonetheless there was a lot of
15 controversy about that.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I remind anybody
17 asking questions to please use the mic for the
18 benefit of our court reporter.

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: I just had a
20 question while you still had the map up.

21 Can you point to Building 57, 58
22 and 90 on there? This is more relevant for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first petition.

2 MR. CRAWFORD: I wish I had more
3 buildings and more labeled on here, but, no, I
4 can't.

5 My memory is, they're up in the
6 north corner -- northeast corner here.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: I can't see your
8 pointer.

9 MR. CRAWFORD: I can't see it
10 either. At any rate, I believe they're up in
11 this area, but I can't provide you with any
12 detailed drawing.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, okay. I was
14 just curious because one of the later -- I
15 think it's the Bechtel survey -- and again
16 this is more pertinent, probably, to the prior
17 petition, but they indicate residual
18 contamination around those buildings and I
19 wondered how far they are away from the main
20 process buildings and stuff.

21 Anyway, thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Anymore to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 present?

2 MR. CRAWFORD: No.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Then I
4 guess the Board can questions.

5 Anybody have questions right now?

6 Go ahead, Jim.

7 MEMBER LOCKEY: I just have one
8 because I couldn't remember when the --
9 according to the air samples near the utility
10 tunnels, when was that done and where were
11 they obtained from; do you remember?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim, could you
13 get closer to the mic in the future when you -
14 -

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Sorry. When the
16 Corps of Engineers, I think, in '78 or '79
17 took samples around the tunnels, where was
18 that done; do you remember?

19 I just don't remember.

20 MR. CRAWFORD: Where or when?

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: Where was it done?

22 Do you know where they took those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples? Was it around the utility tunnels?

2 MR. CRAWFORD: Well, actually they
3 -- it was part of a much larger work. They
4 took many bore hole samples around the utility
5 tunnels, but they weren't specifically focused
6 on the utility tunnels, for various reasons.

7 The way they decided to drill a
8 bore hole, unfortunately, makes the sample
9 very biased. So, we can't use it to provide a
10 GSD or other statistical measures.

11 They did a gamma radiation survey
12 at the surface. This is apart from the
13 buildings. They also did bore holes inside
14 buildings. But for the general surface of the
15 area, they did a gamma survey, and they went
16 to the hottest spots of the gamma radiation
17 survey and drilled there to check what was
18 there in the soils.

19 That was done in `78. It was done
20 again, I believe, in the `81-`82 period. And
21 it was done again in later remediation periods
22 under FUSRAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But they weren't focused on the
2 tunnel at that time. They were measuring
3 where the ore concentrations were hottest.
4 And we had to plot the tunnels and then plot
5 the bore holes to get some idea of which bore
6 holes were close to the tunnels and which
7 weren't.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, Dick.

9 MEMBER LEMEN: I understand this
10 may have been brought up previously before I
11 was on the Board, but this applies to both of
12 these petitions on Linde. And that is when
13 you do your dose reconstruction, and this is
14 specific for lung cancer, how do you take into
15 consideration the fact that the worker may
16 have smoked?

17 Because epidemiologically, radon
18 and cigarette smoking act synergistically and
19 enhances the effect of the radon exposure.

20 MR. CRAWFORD: That information is
21 sought by the Department of Labor in a
22 questionnaire. Anybody with a lung cancer is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 asked whether or not they were a current
2 smoker or a former smoker.

3 And if they're a current smoker in
4 particular, how much, how many packs a day
5 they smoke.

6 Then that information, in turn, is
7 put into our dose reconstruction program
8 called IREP, and that does lower the
9 Probability of Causation somewhat.

10 MEMBER LEMEN: No, it would enhance
11 the Probability of Causation.

12 MR. CRAWFORD: For the uranium
13 component. Let me put it that way. If you
14 compare a nonsmoker that has the same dose,
15 radiation dose, then they will have a higher
16 Probability of Causation than, say, a current
17 smoker would have with the same radiation
18 dose.

19 MEMBER LEMEN: I'm not sure that's
20 correct.

21 MR. CRAWFORD: Exactly. I'm
22 describing the process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEMEN: I think that may not
2 be correct.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I comment on
4 that?

5 What the model does, Dr. Lemen, is
6 the two cases with identical doses, it will --
7 and both having lung cancer, the smoker will
8 have some of his cancer attributed to the
9 smoking.

10 MEMBER LEMEN: So, that's not --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's what
12 the model does. Jim can explain it here.

13 DR. NETON: Yes, there's two issues
14 here. One is the adjustment for -- this is
15 Jim Neton -- for the risk associated with
16 external exposure and smoking, which is one
17 model. That's the NIOSH IREP model. It was
18 developed by the National Cancer Institute.
19 And there's a separate model in NIOSH IREP for
20 radon.

21 What I can't remember right now --
22 which was developed from the Colorado Plateau

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium miner's data. And I'm embarrassed
2 about this, but I can't remember if there's a
3 smoking adjustment in the Colorado Plateau
4 uranium miner data or not.

5 MEMBER LEMEN: It seems to me the
6 way you're explaining it, you're penalizing
7 the smoker.

8 DR. NETON: That's actually, in
9 fact, what happens.

10 MEMBER LEMEN: That should not --

11 DR. NETON: Because the chance that
12 the radiation --

13 MEMBER LEMEN: That should not be
14 done.

15 DR. NETON: Well, the concept is
16 the chance that the radiation caused the
17 cancer goes down because there's another
18 factor that is contributing to his overall
19 chance of developing cancer.

20 MEMBER LEMEN: But that's not
21 consistent with the epidemiology. That is
22 absolutely penalizing the smoker.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Well, he certainly
2 would have a higher risk of developing cancer.

3 MEMBER LEMEN: Absolutely, but your
4 dose response model would underestimate and
5 bring down his potential for getting
6 compensation.

7 DR. NETON: Perhaps this is
8 something I could maybe discuss in a future
9 meeting or --

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Or, yes, maybe
11 your science update. Let's get back to Linde
12 and --

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just for the
14 record, though, there is a third issue, if I
15 will. And that's the -- an issue I brought up
16 probably seven years ago, I don't know, is the
17 retention of how smoking affects the retention
18 in the lung.

19 MEMBER LEMEN: I'm well aware of
20 that.

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: And ICRP has
22 looked at that and I asked NIOSH to consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those factors.

2 DR. NETON: Right. And I think at
3 the time --

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: That's the dose
5 reconstruction side. That's not the IREP.
6 That's not the epi side.

7 DR. NETON: Right. And at the
8 time, we had concluded that the science just
9 wasn't there -- the quantitative science
10 wasn't there for us to make that adjustment.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: And I don't
12 totally disagree with that. ICRP is a little
13 inconclusive on where to go.

14 DR. NETON: Right. Exactly. But
15 we are aware of the issue and it's a good
16 point.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: So, I just wanted
18 to clarify. Go ahead, Jim. Sorry.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I'd like
20 to hear from the petitioner.

21 Antoinette, you said you had a few
22 more comments on --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BONSIGNORE: Yes, I did.

2 Can everyone hear me? Hello?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can hear
4 you.

5 MS. BONSIGNORE: Okay. I wasn't
6 sure because there's been a lot of outside
7 conversations I've been hearing on the --
8 okay. Thank you.

9 Thank you again, Dr. Melius and
10 members of the Board for providing this
11 opportunity for us to address the Board this
12 morning.

13 There's two general comments that
14 I'd like to make. The first is that, after
15 hearing this presentation from NIOSH, it's
16 very technical, very complicated, very hard to
17 follow for the layperson.

18 It just reinforces the problem --
19 the inherent problem in how these SEC
20 petitions are evaluated.

21 You have an ER that has just been
22 issued about a week or so ago and now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presumably the Working Group would begin to
2 take a look at the particulars of it along
3 with SC&A, inviting the same problems that I
4 identified with the SEC-107 evaluation
5 process: an open-ended process where the
6 original Evaluation Report becomes eventually
7 materially changed and NIOSH is not held to
8 what is contained in that original Evaluation
9 Report.

10 So, I just wanted to reemphasize
11 that point because, unfortunately, the SEC
12 evaluation process is inherently a flawed one
13 because it invites the disregard of the 180-
14 day deadline and the statutory obligation
15 associated with that.

16 The second point I wanted to talk
17 about was -- is an issue that I had raised
18 back in August of this year in a letter that I
19 sent to Dr. Howard on behalf of the Linde
20 workers. And it deals with whether the
21 decision-making process surrounding the
22 qualification of this petition was proper and,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consequently, whether the subsequent
2 evaluation presented in this ER is based on an
3 objective and proper evidentiary standard that
4 meets the statutory and regulatory obligations
5 of the SEC program.

6 NIOSH regulations require that
7 NIOSH qualify and evaluate each SEC petition
8 separately site by site.

9 In my letter to Dr. Howard, which
10 is contained in the appendix documents that
11 Ted distributed to everyone today, there are a
12 set of emails between NIOSH staff and their
13 contractors demonstrating what the petitioners
14 believe to be the tangible effects of NIOSH's
15 policy and previous position to deny SEC
16 petitions.

17 These emails, we believe, show how
18 this policy has affected the Linde workers,
19 that this SEC petition was not evaluated
20 independently and as a separate and unique
21 petition, but that considerations were taken
22 into account of whether qualifying this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 petition in the minds of NIOSH staff and their
2 contractors would have negative consequences
3 regarding whether NIOSH could justify dose
4 reconstruction determinations at any site.

5 The concern being that, if NIOSH
6 qualified this petition, they would have
7 greater difficulty justifying SEC denial
8 recommendations at other sites.

9 I would refer the Board to the
10 August 9th letter where I outlined these
11 concerns and talked about these improper
12 considerations that were used by NIOSH and
13 their contractors in evaluating this petition.

14 I would ask that you review
15 specifically PDF Page 5 and PDF Page 9 at some
16 point today.

17 The second issue deals with this
18 tunnel-exposure issue. Now, NIOSH is claiming
19 that the Linde tunnels running under Buildings
20 30, 31, 37 and 38 were constructed outside of
21 the SEC-154 period, namely, in 1957 and 1961.

22 Consequently, NIOSH believes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radon exposure issue that was debated in SEC-
2 107 is not really an issue here, and I
3 submitted affidavit statements from three
4 former workers, two of which were actually
5 interviewed by SC&A during the Niagara Falls
6 Board meeting, about the tunnels.

7 And I also provided some other
8 documentary evidence from the New York State
9 Assembly Report from 1981 talking about
10 contamination from the overflow of effluents
11 into the tunnels.

12 Additionally, NIOSH also turned
13 over two documents that they discovered
14 recently that they believe supports their
15 contention that these tunnels were constructed
16 in 1957 and 1961.

17 I forwarded both of those
18 documents to the workers, and they had an
19 opportunity to review them just last night.

20 I ask that NIOSH and the Working
21 Group review the document identified as SRDB-
22 083626 which is titled Utility Tunnel Plot -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1, and specifically review a tunnel map at
2 Page 11 of the document titled Property
3 Telephone Line Layout.

4 This map is dated September 28th,
5 1953. This map shows all of the Linde tunnels
6 at the Linde site, including the tunnels
7 running under Buildings 30, 31, 37 and 38
8 existing during the SEC-154 time period.

9 The person who pointed this out to
10 me was one of the workers that submitted the
11 affidavit who dispute the fact that these
12 tunnels did not exist during the early 1950s.

13 And he actually provided a great level of
14 detail about the tunnels to the SC&A review
15 team with Steve Ostrow and Arjun Makhijani
16 back in May.

17 And he has a great level of --
18 great deal of knowledge about the tunnels and
19 great level of recall, and he pointed out to
20 me that that map was dated September 28th,
21 1953, and it shows the tunnels running under
22 Buildings 30, 31, 37 and 38, and they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually there.

2 So, I would ask that the Working
3 Group and NIOSH take a look at this, because
4 this is a critical issue about radon exposures
5 in the tunnels for this time period. And it
6 calls into question whether SEC-154 ER
7 presents a claimant-favorable analysis that
8 justifies the denial recommendation contained
9 within it.

10 Two other things that I wanted to
11 point out as a result of Mr. Crawford's
12 presentation in that he mentioned that NIOSH
13 is relying on a coworker model. And this is
14 an issue that I actually raised in the Working
15 Group this past -- last Friday.

16 And I had asked the Working Group
17 and SC&A whether there were any consistent
18 policy standards that the Board had adopted
19 similar to the policy standards that they had
20 adopted for other site or surrogate data, and
21 there are no standards set up for coworker
22 models that are parallel to the standards that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have been set up for surrogate or other site
2 data, and what those application standards
3 should be and what the plausibility standards
4 should be.

5 I think that's a significant
6 problem here because we don't have a
7 consistent policy that you can rely upon
8 across -- to be applied here. And the fact
9 that you're using a coworker model and we
10 don't really have any plausibility standards
11 is a concern that I think the Working Group is
12 going to have to address.

13 And finally, I'd just like to say
14 that a lot of the workers feel that often
15 their statements are only considered relevant
16 and only considered reliable when they fit the
17 narrative that NIOSH has established already.

18 And when they don't fit the narrative,
19 they're not considered reliable.

20 And this is a consistent problem
21 for the past few years whenever workers have
22 submitted affidavits, statements. They feel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that they are often ignored. And that
2 whenever they do submit statements, that NIOSH
3 just comes back with additional evidence, a
4 couple, you know, whether it's a month later
5 or six months later trying to refute it and
6 questioning their credibility.

7 And I just raise this issue
8 because it really is a serious concern not
9 just at Linde, but at all of these sites where
10 workers feel that they're being ignored and
11 not taken seriously.

12 And then just one further point
13 that I wanted to mention is that -- actually,
14 I think that's it.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you
16 very much.

17 MS. BONSIGNORE: Yes, that's it.
18 And I just wanted to again just remind the
19 Board that the correspondence that I mentioned
20 earlier about the letter to Dr. Howard is
21 contained in that appendix document that Ted
22 distributed today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

2 MS. BONSIGNORE: Thank you again
3 for your time and consideration.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. I
5 think we're going to break for lunch now. I
6 would like to, though, sort of make some plans
7 for this afternoon.

8 The Texas City petitioners had
9 asked that we try to set a time when we'd be
10 discussing Texas City. So, I'm going to set
11 that for 3:30 at the start of our Board work
12 time.

13 And then following that
14 discussion, so I'm guessing four o'clock or
15 something, it may not -- then we will go on
16 and discuss Linde after that.

17 So, for those of you on the phone,
18 if that helps you during when to -- again,
19 those times are Mountain times. So, take that
20 into account and we'll try to reconvene at one
21 o'clock and we'll see you after lunch.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter went off the record at 11:40 a.m. and
2 resumed at 1:07 p.m.)
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to be talking about an issue that has come up
2 at several sites. And what we thought we
3 would do, we're not talking about the specific
4 sites. We're talking about the -- or we'll be
5 mentioning the specific sites, but we want to
6 talk about more generally about this issue
7 because it is the source of difficulty for a
8 number of work groups.

9 So, I thank Josie for mentioning
10 and suggesting that we do this, and then Joe
11 Fitzgerald, because I think it will be
12 helpful. So, at least we are all familiar
13 with it. I'm not sure we're going to try to
14 settle anything with it today or certainly not
15 at a specific site, but at least that we get
16 everyone familiar with the issue and so forth.

17 I will -- Ted did ask me to remind
18 all the Board Members that since some of you
19 will be conflicted -- we're talking about
20 several sites in general, but some of you will
21 be conflicted at specific sites.

22 Please be careful about not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 offering questions or comments related to a
2 site that you're conflicted on.

3 So, during the Q&A, but -- so,
4 Jim, go ahead.

5 DR. NETON: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
6 Melius. I know it's after lunch, so I'll try
7 to be witty and keep you engaged so that you
8 won't fall asleep.

9 This is a tag team presentation.
10 I'm going to do the first part and Joe
11 Fitzgerald from SC&A is going to follow me,
12 and then I suspect there will be time for some
13 Board discussion after that.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can I just add
15 that we asked that this be sort of a joint
16 presentation and there's been coordination
17 between the two.

18 This isn't our -- sometimes we get
19 into point/counterpoint. That's not the
20 purpose of this.

21 MR. NETON: Hopefully, we won't get
22 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

2 DR. NETON: The title of my slide
3 is slightly different than the title that is
4 on the agenda, but I think it captures the
5 essence of what we're trying to discuss today.
6 And that, in my mind, is the Reconstruction Of
7 Doses in The Absence of Bioassay or Air
8 Monitoring Data. At least that's what I'm
9 going to focus on.

10 I think, in general, this subject
11 could be applicable to external as well. But,
12 in fact, almost all the cases that I could
13 think of it's arisen when we're trying to
14 reconstruct doses where we don't have a good
15 set of coworker or bioassay data or even good
16 air monitoring data that we can rely on.

17 This has come up in the context of
18 several SECs. I can think of -- SEC
19 evaluations: Mound, Pantex -- oh, there's
20 another one. I'll think of it.

21 But I want to -- even though it
22 came up in the context of SECs, I'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of take a step back and go back to the
2 fundamentals of dose reconstruction and what
3 drives us to do what we do and what allows us
4 to do what -- how we do it and sort of set the
5 stage, because that's really what is the
6 fundamental basis of adding an SEC is, can you
7 or can you not do a dose reconstruction.

8 So, the next slide I have should
9 be very familiar to most of the Board. Maybe
10 not so much with some of the newer members,
11 but this is the NIOSH, what we call hierarchy
12 of data types used in, in this case, the
13 internal dose reconstruction.

14 And as outlined here, you'll see
15 obviously personal monitoring data, you know.

16 A bioassay sample on a person would be as
17 close to the gold standard as you can get, and
18 preferably multiple samples over time and that
19 sort of thing. Followed by coworker data, and
20 we're very familiar with how we've been using
21 coworker data in this program. And then
22 followed by area monitoring data which would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be -- breathing zone samples of course would
2 be the best, followed by other samples, maybe
3 general area process.

4 But then way down at the bottom we
5 have source term, and I think this is the area
6 where we're running into some concerns or have
7 some issues.

8 If you look at it, it says the
9 examples are source quantity coupled with
10 process knowledge.

11 So, if we have no bioassay samples
12 on a person, we have no air monitoring data,
13 but we know kind of that they had some stuff,
14 they had a couple curies of cesium or they
15 were working in a hood with protactinium-231,
16 something of that nature, but we have no
17 evidence of bioassay sample being taken, how
18 can we go about convincing anyone that we can
19 bound that dose?

20 And so I submit that that's --
21 this is the area that we really need to focus
22 in on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I always like to ground ourselves
2 in the regulation, because that's what drives
3 how we do -- and I pulled out 42 CFR 82.17.
4 You'll note there's a correction there. I
5 think on your handouts it says -- I forget
6 what it says. 81.17, maybe. I don't know,
7 but it is 82.17. Your handout probably says
8 81.17, but it really is 42 CFR 82.17.

9 And in that regulation it
10 actually, you know, one of the subsections to
11 82.17 says what types of information could be
12 used to supplement or substitute for
13 individual monitoring data.

14 (Ted Katz returns as DFO.)

15 DR. NETON: And here we have
16 listed three categories. The first one is
17 very much like we talked about on the
18 hierarchy slide, monitoring data from
19 coworkers. There's a bunch of verbiage after
20 that. I didn't bother to put it in there. I
21 don't need to talk about that.

22 But the second one is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative characterization of the radiation
2 environment such as area dosimeter readings,
3 general area surveys, radioactive
4 contamination surveys, that sort of thing.

5 So, what kind of information do
6 you have from the workplace that gives you
7 some confidence that there was either no
8 exposure or some level of exposure that can go
9 about trying to estimate the dose?

10 And the third type of information
11 is this quantitative characterization of the
12 radiation environment based on source
13 materials, tasks, locations and radiation
14 safety practices, and this is one area where
15 it really gets to be a little bit sticky.

16 I think we've used this approach
17 in the Los Alamos SEC and it has been the
18 subject of some controversy as of late. So,
19 we're going to talk about this a little bit,
20 how we -- what we do.

21 The examples of types of
22 information that we would use, this is also in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the regulation codified under 42 CFR 82.14.
2 This is not the exhaustive list that's in
3 there, but this is parts of it.

4 But if you see on the right-hand
5 side, you see things like surface
6 contamination surveys, area survey results,
7 source-term characterization data, general
8 process description.

9 So, clearly when the regulation
10 was put forth, it was the intent that we would
11 be doing some of this as we went along. It's
12 not something that NIOSH has just invented
13 recently. We felt that this would be part of
14 our practice down the line.

15 So, using that as a backdrop, I'd
16 like to talk a little bit about, you know,
17 with the regulations as the background, what
18 are the key considerations that we would apply
19 when using these types of information's.

20 For example, characterization of
21 the source parameters. One needs to look at
22 the source strength.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Clearly, a source that is a couple
2 picocuries versus megacuries is going to have
3 a different potential for exposure.

4 But then on top of that, what are
5 the physical properties of the source? Was it
6 a liquid, a solid, a gas? The type of
7 containment; was it sealed or loose? Those
8 type of things very much come into play when
9 you're trying to determine the potential for
10 generation of airborne.

11 When you think about it, this is a
12 lot of what goes into -- one person writes a
13 radiation work permit at a plant. You have to
14 characterize the environment, and then you
15 establish what types of controls and
16 monitoring will be put in place.

17 The evaluation potential for
18 internal exposures. In addition to what the
19 source looked like and what form it was, you
20 know, what was the person doing with the
21 source? Was there any grinding, rolling or
22 cutting operations used?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We need to consider engineering
2 controls such as was it in a glove box with
3 negative pressure, degrees of ventilation,
4 that type of thing.

5 And then a review of the
6 contemporaneous health physics program. What
7 kind of program? What evidence do we have?
8 What type of program was in place during the
9 period under which we're evaluating those
10 source conditions?

11 And that would involve evaluating
12 the procedures related to the
13 internal/external exposure control, or in this
14 case, I'm talking about internal control, the
15 radiation work permit system. Did they have
16 one? Did they conscientiously evaluate every
17 potential source of exposure?

18 And did they have -- probably as
19 importantly, if they had that program in
20 place, was there a contamination control
21 monitoring program in place that demonstrates
22 that they actually did what they said they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were going to do?

2 I think this is going to become a
3 key point as we go through this discussion.
4 So, you know, those are the key
5 considerations. This is what I would call
6 general concepts, and we talked about the
7 contamination control programs. I'd like to
8 expand on that a little bit.

9 So, for a well documented health
10 physics program, that is, you know, we've seen
11 sites with a lot of procedures that are out
12 there that talk about doing A, B, C and D and
13 checklists that need to be generated, but we
14 need to establish that the required surveys
15 were performed.

16 Also, we need to evaluate that the
17 representative levels of contamination were
18 observed.

19 So, if there were sources in
20 place, did they go about and take periodic
21 surveys whether weekly, monthly, annually at
22 the time that the source was used, that type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of thing.

2 And then we need to verify that if
3 they did find evidence of contamination, was
4 there some sort of follow-up samples that were
5 taken as appropriate?

6 One thing that we have learned
7 over time in this program, is that it's not
8 enough to say that we've identified the three
9 people that work with the source and we have
10 their names. Because we've done that before
11 and Joe's smiling, I'm sure, because we've
12 been down that road and you also needed to
13 have some type of evaluation as to the
14 potential exposure and support workers
15 involved with that with the sources as well.

16 Because even though those workers
17 were monitored, there may have been custodial
18 staff or maintenance staff, crafts types that
19 were involved in the, you know, workings of
20 the plumbing and electrical apparatus, that
21 sort of thing, that could have been exposed as
22 well and were they potentially exposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I would like to point out, though,
2 even though, you know, the regulation says a
3 quantitative characterization should be
4 evaluated or done, I think for certain
5 conditions we have to say it's possible to
6 conclude that no exposure potential existed.

7 So, you know, that's probably -- I
8 wouldn't say rare, but it would be difficult
9 to prove.

10 But I think in certain situations
11 such as -- I have a couple simple examples
12 here -- sealed sources and containers that
13 have been determined to be free of
14 contamination. They were surveyed. They were
15 never opened. One would be hard-pressed to
16 come up with a scenario that, you know, people
17 were heavily exposed from those sources.

18 Possibly, glove box operated under
19 negative pressure. Although, one can argue
20 there's always negative pressure and that sort
21 of thing, were there holes in the glove.

22 But, you know, we need to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 diligent about looking at these things, and I
2 think it is possible to conclude in some cases
3 that exposure potential was nil.

4 This is not exactly in light of
5 what I'm talking about, but the scaling
6 factors based on other monitored exposures can
7 be used.

8 So, it's not unmonitored -- it's
9 unmonitored in the sense that you don't have a
10 direct monitoring of the radionuclide of
11 concern. But, for example, as we'll talk
12 about at the Mound site, if the facility had a
13 bioassay program in place that monitored gross
14 alpha contamination in urine and there were
15 six other classes of alpha emitters, one could
16 come to some reasonable conclusions about the
17 exposure of the workforce based on those gross
18 alpha measurements for those secondary-type
19 sources.

20 I meant to point out at the
21 beginning of the presentation, I forgot, but
22 what we're really talking about here are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 secondary-type sources.

2 Sometimes we refer to them as
3 exotic radionuclides, but all we're really
4 saying is it's beyond the bread and butter
5 radionuclides that exist at the facility.

6 Many facilities would handle --
7 for instance Los Alamos -- plutonium and
8 americium to a certain degree in fairly
9 significant quantities. There were robust
10 monitoring programs for them, but there would
11 be other sources of exposure that weren't
12 monitored as frequently and need to be
13 characterized. So, that's what we're talking
14 about here.

15 Okay. And I'd just like to finish
16 up with a few examples. I think Joe has some
17 similar examples. And I'm not saying that
18 this is going to end any debate on these SEC
19 issues, but I would fully admit that these are
20 somewhat simplistic examples. But I'd just
21 like to throw them out there as food for
22 thought and maybe the basis for some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion.

2 So, here, I'll take Pantex as the
3 first example where these pits were handled at
4 Pantex. These plutonium pits were clad in a
5 non-nuclear metallic material, pretty well
6 encapsulated.

7 So, if we can identify, for
8 example, here in 1967, a program audit that
9 indicated that all nuclear components were
10 surveyed for loose contamination upon arrival,
11 rechecked as they were assembled, during
12 assembly operations contamination checks were
13 made, and then routine surveys were also made
14 in locations where radioactive material was
15 handled or stored, that kind of gives you a
16 feeling that they were really watching out for
17 contamination in the program.

18 And as importantly, if
19 contamination was there, was found, was there
20 any follow-up action to document or
21 demonstrate what those exposures were?

22 In this particular case at Pantex,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the bioassay samples were what we would call
2 event-driven. There was no routine program.
3 They would take a bioassay sample in response
4 to identification of contamination based on
5 these, what appear to be at least on paper,
6 some pretty rigorous survey requirements.

7 I think, though, it is incumbent
8 upon NIOSH, I would agree, to demonstrate that
9 these contamination surveys were performed and
10 we have some demonstration that follow-up
11 actions were taken.

12 I think where we probably are
13 going to have some degree of room for
14 discussion is to what extent those follow-ups
15 need to represent or what's a good
16 representative follow-up to give folks a
17 comfort level that the program is as we
18 believe it to be or as it seems to have been
19 portrayed in writing. And I think that's what
20 I just talked about.

21 Okay. Mound is my second example
22 and I'll talk about this gross alpha

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 monitoring program.

2 There were -- almost all exposures
3 at Mound were to 27 categories -- 27
4 categories of radionuclides were exposed to
5 different types of alpha emitters.

6 Mound had a lot of polonium work
7 and other plutonium work, but they also
8 engaged in a lot of alpha emitters, I think,
9 looking for high specific alpha activity
10 sources. So, for a long period of time, they
11 relied on gross alpha measurements to capture
12 exposures to these alpha emitters.

13 If we know what a worker was
14 exposed to and you have a gross alpha
15 measurement, it's not a big stretch to
16 interpret that and figure out what his
17 potential exposure was based on the frequency
18 of that monitoring.

19 I think the real trick here, and
20 Mark Griffon alluded to it this morning, is to
21 identify which types of workers -- which
22 workers were the ones that were exposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these sort of minor sources of exposures.

2 And I'll go to the second bullet
3 and talk about that a little bit. For
4 example, there's a, you know, Mound has a very
5 good compendium of historical program reports
6 that we can review that document in fair
7 detail what type of activities occurred at the
8 site over time. And we feel that these
9 historical program reports can be used to
10 establish the level of activity associated
11 with various sources that were in position at
12 the site. And I throw out this example of a
13 protactinium-231 extraction using a small ion
14 exchange column in a ventilated hood.

15 I think I've heard that maybe
16 three people were involved in this operation.

17 So, yes, protactinium, as alpha emitters go,
18 has a pretty short half-life. So, it's a high
19 specific activity, it's an alpha emitter, a
20 lot of potential for some high dose,
21 particularly to the lung.

22 But if we can document that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was all done in a hood, we knew the people and
2 they were on an alpha bioassay program, I
3 think we can go a long way towards
4 establishing the dose associated with exposure
5 to that type of operation with the proviso
6 that we need to address the fact that there
7 could have been other workers like custodial
8 and maintenance staff involved in that
9 operation, and to demonstrate that they did
10 not have inadvertent exposures as well.

11 This next bullet is kind of
12 simplistic, but a review of work activities
13 that indicate no exposure potential for some
14 sources.

15 I think there is one example at
16 Mound where there was an onsite storage of
17 drum material. There was a fair amount of
18 material that was there. It was never opened
19 or used. So, we would submit that that's a
20 case where we probably wouldn't need to have
21 much extra work involved in documenting the
22 low levels of potential for exposure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And my last example at Mound is
2 these contamination surveys that can be used
3 to bound exposures. Tritide exposures at
4 Mound has been a subject of a lot of debate.
5 But at one point, the tritide exposures, the
6 sources that were used were actually no longer
7 used and they were put in storage.

8 And there were very -- I hate to
9 use the word robust again, but some pretty
10 significant contamination surveys done to
11 document what the levels were in the areas
12 where the workers, you know, used the source.

13 And we feel that these
14 contamination surveys, even though these
15 service workers might not have had bioassay or
16 infrequent -- we could use those to bound the
17 level of exposure to them based on the level
18 of surface contamination existing in the
19 workplace. In fact, I think that's something
20 that Brant Ulsh is working on right now.

21 And my final example, yes, is from
22 Los Alamos where there is an SEC currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being evaluated for obviously -- there is an
2 SEC already in place for 1943 and '75, which
3 was based on an inability to reconstruct
4 internal exposures to mixed fission activation
5 products, as well as some of the certain,
6 quote-unquote, exotic radionuclides.

7 But after '75, we believe that
8 there was an in vivo monitoring program that
9 was -- that helped to establish the potential
10 for exposure to certain workers in certain
11 buildings coupled with the availability of
12 health physics records that allow for the
13 bounding exposure's internal estimates.

14 We have some fairly well
15 documented health physics procedures that were
16 there coupled with contamination surveys that
17 we have agreed to go back.

18 I think this is where we fell
19 short in our Evaluation Report at Los Alamos.

20 We did not follow up and demonstrate that,
21 even though there was this pretty well
22 described radiation protection program, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to follow up and demonstrate that, yes,
2 the surveys were taken and the contamination
3 levels were, if they were, demonstrated to be
4 low, or if not, what the potential would have
5 been based on the levels found.

6 And finally, there was the
7 existence of these worker monitoring
8 checklists where workers, as they were
9 assigned to different facilities, had a
10 checklist completed that put them on various
11 bioassay programs based on some type of an
12 informed process.

13 The health physicist would look at
14 it and make a determination whether or not
15 there was a potential for exposure. We're
16 going back and looking at those.

17 So, these are just some rough
18 examples. There's a lot more to this, but I
19 just want to throw a few on the table as maybe
20 a basis for some discussion.

21 So, in summary, there's a variety
22 of information out there that's codified in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our regulation that can be used to reconstruct
2 doses when you don't have workplace monitoring
3 or bioassay data. But I think the degree to
4 which any of these can be used, needs to be
5 evaluated on a case-by-case basis. There are
6 so many permutations out there that I feel, at
7 least in my mind, it's difficult to come up
8 with sort of a cookbook formula that says, you
9 know, here's what you look at for sources.

10 I do believe, though, it is
11 incumbent upon NIOSH to quantitatively
12 evaluate the exposures associated with these
13 source terms. I mean, it says so in the
14 regulation. One of the first slides I showed
15 you said NIOSH needs to quantitatively
16 evaluate.

17 But I do think the degree to which
18 that quantitative evaluation considers
19 available data certainly could be the subject
20 of discussion among reasonable folks. For
21 example, what constitutes a representative
22 sampling of available contamination surveys,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nasal smears, radiation work permits, that
2 sort of thing.

3 So, with that, I've concluded my
4 introductory remarks.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm going to
6 suggest that we let Joe present because I
7 think he has some other examples, and then
8 we'll ask questions of you both. We'll try
9 that.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Good afternoon.
11 Thank you, and I appreciate Jim taking the
12 time to walk through this with me and with the
13 Board.

14 We've sat through a number of Work
15 Groups together and I think he described it
16 yesterday pretty adeptly, which is sometimes
17 it's like Whac-A-Mole when you get into the
18 exotics and the secondaries just because you
19 have so many of them, on one hand. And when
20 you have to actually disposition each of them
21 in terms of exposure as well as dose
22 reconstructability, it's a big job.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And some of the sites, I guess,
2 you know, one question may be why is this
3 issue -- is this on? I might need some -- oh,
4 there it is.

5 Certainly one question is, why
6 now. And pretty much I think it's because
7 we're in the midst of a lot of national labs,
8 a lot of multipurpose national labs. We're
9 focusing on Los Alamos, we're focusing on
10 Mounds, we're just getting into Brookhaven,
11 Sandia is on the way, and we're talking about
12 laboratories like Los Alamos that have handled
13 just about everything on the periodic table.

14 And certainly with the, for
15 example, the first SEC at Los Alamos dealing
16 with some of these exotics and the
17 secondaries, it's a very pertinent issue and
18 how we disposition this is pretty important.

19 I think it's not only a question
20 of basis, which I think Jim was getting into,
21 but it's an efficiency issue, too.

22 I think one thing that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discovered as we waded into this, at least at
2 Mound, but some of the other facilities as
3 well, that you can quickly get lost in it in
4 terms of resources and time.

5 If there's not a good idea of how
6 you're going to perhaps -- it's not a formula,
7 but how you're going to logically walk through
8 this and know pretty much along the way what
9 the basis for decision is going to be, I think
10 we could spend a lot of time debating issues
11 which may not need to be debated, but just
12 need to be addressed as a quantitative issue
13 much in the way Jim has discussed it.

14 So, some of this is just due
15 process, I think, in terms of looking at the
16 efficiencies.

17 And certainly in terms of
18 resources, we certainly don't want to spend
19 any more time on issues that can be dispatched
20 more quickly. So, that certainly is another
21 issue.

22 And certainly another thing, too,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the question of coherency in the sense that
2 we're trying to look across the different SEC
3 sites not so much to make them uniform, each
4 one is unique anyway, but the question is as
5 far as the basis for walking through
6 consideration for secondaries and exotics, I
7 think we're looking for some kind of uniform
8 logic process.

9 And in some cases -- and I'll walk
10 through that a little bit more on some of the
11 sites. It's not so much they're radically
12 different. It's just that I think they have a
13 different spin or different approach on it.

14 Anyway, in terms of general
15 issues, I think Jim has covered pretty much
16 the basis and certain exposure potential as
17 cited in the regulations.

18 But what I think is concern for us
19 is that in practice -- and this is a bottoms-
20 up perspective. Jim is the top-down. I'm
21 trying to give you the bottoms-up perspective
22 from the Work Group experience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In practice, we're having
2 difficulties with exposure potential.
3 Certainly it has surfaced in a big way at
4 Mound, but it's coming up in Los Alamos and
5 Pantex as well.

6 And the issue is, when you get
7 down to the point, and this is common for, I
8 think, exotics and secondaries, where you're
9 dealing with small amounts maybe only used in
10 campaigns, you're not going to have much data.

11 In a lot of cases, you have no bioassay and
12 workplace monitoring data.

13 And then the threshold question is
14 not so much the completeness and availability
15 of data. It's whether you actually have an
16 exposure potential in the first place, you
17 know.

18 Is it a trace quantity? Is it
19 sealed, you know? Does it have
20 characteristics where maybe you don't have any
21 data because there's really no need to have
22 bioassayed it in the first place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so we've been sort of getting
2 into the issue of, is there a presumption of a
3 rad control program that would not have
4 generated bioassay data for some of these
5 exotics because of the nature of their form or
6 the quantity or whatever. But because that's
7 a presumption, you start getting into exposure
8 potential questions.

9 So, really, I think what we're
10 saying is that exposure potential has become a
11 threshold question in a number of the SECs and
12 something that we hadn't foreseen. But as we
13 got into the issue, it's not really laid out.

14 I threw this in, and in fact I
15 inserted this Friday just to give some sense
16 about, you know, when we talk about secondary
17 sources or exotics -- I just wanted to give a
18 thumbnail sketch.

19 And this is not a complete
20 listing, but, you know, for the different
21 sites when we talk about secondaries and
22 exotics, this is kind of the menu of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're referring to.

2 And some of these are, you know,
3 admittedly probably pretty much trace
4 quantities. Others are probably more
5 substantial, may represent some significant
6 campaigns at some of the labs.

7 But in every case, I think we've
8 established there's a source term. Meaning
9 that there's a source term actual exposure
10 source that needs to be dispositioned and
11 addressed and is not simply a question that it
12 hasn't been identified as a potential pathway.

13 So, certainly that's the case.

14 Now, I put the but on the end here
15 because in Pantex, I wouldn't say, except for
16 some trace quantity, there's any real
17 secondaries. But the going-in composition,
18 some of which Jim has addressed, is looking at
19 what would be described as an environment
20 where you would not have any potential for
21 uptake except for maybe incidental uptakes
22 which would be event bioassayed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And in this case, certainly the
2 issue will become how do you actually
3 demonstrate this lack of exposure potential.
4 So, the dynamic is the same even though I
5 think for Pantex we wouldn't say there's any
6 significant secondaries involved there.

7 This was a very imperfect
8 graphical illustration of something that I
9 kind of struggled with. Because, you know,
10 when we're talking about availability and
11 completeness of data, the right-hand side of
12 this graph is pretty much where we've been on
13 for quite a length of time: four or five
14 years.

15 We've focused on, is it complete.
16 Is it adequate? And what we're finding with
17 the exotics and secondaries is that almost by
18 definition, the data is lacking. You don't
19 really have, in most cases, bioassay
20 information. You often don't have workplace
21 information. And I would go so far as to say
22 in some cases, there's very little source term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information.

2 I mean, you know it was there --
3 it may have been listed -- but there's very
4 little other than, you know, you might know
5 the half-life, you might know it was used a
6 certain time period. But the terms of the
7 chemical form, what the process might have
8 been in some detail; that's often lacking.

9 And I think what happens is when
10 you get down to the lower right-hand side of
11 this completeness and availability bar, this
12 question of exposure potential becomes more
13 and more important.

14 And so what we're finding is that
15 when you don't have any data, the next
16 question is, well, is it because you
17 essentially did not have any exposure, and how
18 do you know you didn't have any exposure. How
19 do you prove that?

20 So, we quickly go into this
21 question of how do you actually disposition a
22 situation where you don't have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quantitative data or have little quantitative
2 data, and how do you judge what the exposure
3 potential is.

4 And having lived through the
5 tritide debates, it's a tough question. And I
6 think both NIOSH and SC&A and the Board and
7 some of the work groups have struggled with
8 that question.

9 How do you prove or how do you
10 validate an exposure pathway when you really
11 don't have very much data to go by?

12 You might have radiological
13 control program information, you know. Maybe
14 they had a program description.

15 You might even have some
16 contamination survey information, but you're
17 really operating at the very fringe, you know.

18 Think about the program. You're
19 operating at the very fringe of what can be
20 quantified, and you're almost in the realm of
21 what I would call professional judgment or,
22 you know, an estimation of what might be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case.

2 And I think that's one reason we
3 wanted to put it before the Board because I
4 think there's some real question about how you
5 make decisions in that kind of environment and
6 where do you cross the line and maybe go too
7 far in terms of what the data would provide
8 for you.

9 I'm not going to lay on this very
10 much, because Jim just covered this in pretty
11 much detail. But I would say on source term
12 evaluation, and we're certainly in the middle
13 of a lot of source term evaluation, it's
14 almost where you end up if there's no bioassay
15 and no air monitoring information, it's a menu
16 of things which, you know, you choose what you
17 think provides some parameters and you combine
18 it with perhaps process descriptions, perhaps
19 some sense of how rigorous the program was,
20 how contamination control was handled.

21 And somehow with that combination
22 -- call it weight of evidence, call it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 professional judgment -- you come up with some
2 sense of whether or not there might have been
3 an exposure and to what extent the exposure is
4 a problem.

5 And I think the difficulty here is
6 not so much that you do that. It's just how
7 is that weighed and how is that made
8 transparent to a body like the Board, because
9 it is sort of a conglomeration.

10 Each situation is unique. And I
11 think as Jim has pointed out, you're going to
12 need a lot of flexibility and judgment to
13 decide how you're going to make that judgment.

14 Now, these examples are just
15 examples. I certainly don't want to redo the
16 debates in the work group that are ongoing.

17 But I think just to illustrate
18 that, you know, this sort of glass half
19 full/glass half empty situation we're in, I
20 think you saw Jim's description of where NIOSH
21 is, and this is sort of maybe the SC&A view of
22 the world and, you know, using the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information -- and for Mound, you know, what
2 we looked at is that, yes, like the other
3 laboratories, they had a long history of
4 handling exotics, lot of research
5 applications, certainly some documentation
6 which actually, unlike some sites, actually
7 pegged what nuclides were present in the
8 workplace. It didn't get into any details
9 about how much or how it was used, but just
10 the fact that it was in the workplace.

11 And the difficulty that we had, I
12 think, with Mound, is the question of exposure
13 potential being a threshold and how we
14 actually address that as a basis for knowing
15 if an exotic or secondary is going to be
16 considered or not.

17 And how we actually deal with
18 situations where you're going to give credit
19 to the RadCon program, the operational
20 program, contamination survey program, but in
21 a lot of cases all you have is the
22 documentation. It was done comprehensively.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But, you know, I think as Jim also
2 pointed out, how you deal with the validation
3 of that program description.

4 I've sort of sat in these meetings
5 where, you know, the particular nuclide or
6 source term is not an issue because the
7 description of the program, you have a good
8 contamination control program, you have a good
9 event bioassay program -- event-based bioassay
10 program, and you've got the world's best
11 internal dosimetrist running the program. So,
12 what's the issue?

13 And I think that's where, when we
14 get down to the point where we're trying to
15 combine programmatic considerations to source
16 term considerations, you know, how we do that
17 is going to really determine whether or not
18 you have an SEC potential issue or not.
19 Which, you know, makes me a little nervous
20 because sometimes we get to a situation where
21 we're really dealing with a lot of these
22 things subjectively at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just a little bit more on the
2 Mound SEC. Not dwelling on it too much, but
3 where we came out after about a year and a
4 half of debate, were some criteria that were
5 sort of positive in a response a few months
6 ago and that's kind of where we left it.

7 Because at that point, I think we
8 had some concerns that we didn't quite know
9 where we were as far as what the basis for
10 determining exposure might be and how that
11 would be actually implemented. And so we kind
12 of left it at that.

13 I know it's being worked on, but,
14 you know, some of the questions that we had
15 is, you know, this is in fact the criteria
16 that we're going to have to address. The
17 criteria themselves have terms that are pretty
18 vague and not defined yet.

19 It's kind of difficult to know how
20 you would satisfy those terms and how is the
21 judgment going to be used in terms of weight
22 of evidence. We've heard that term, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And how are we going to bring this
2 to the Board in terms of showing the basis for
3 either recommending or denying some of these
4 particular nuclides or source terms if it's
5 difficult to even lay that out? So, I think
6 these are some of the considerations we
7 certainly came out with Mound.

8 Los Alamos we talked about, I
9 think, earlier. But again, I think the
10 biggest issue with Los Alamos, and this gets
11 into the same question with exposure
12 potential, is trying to rationalize the basis
13 for dose reconstructability before the SEC
14 period and after the SEC period, and deciding
15 how does one establish the quantitative basis
16 for, you know, the latter period at Los
17 Alamos, using the same kind of thinking that
18 went into establishing why one could not dose-
19 reconstruct against the mixed activation and
20 these fission products.

21 I think that gets into the same
22 question of how do you actually validate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same considerations that we have been talking
2 about relative to the other exotics, and it's
3 not too clear to me right now.

4 I think, you know, some of the
5 things that we've been batting around in the
6 latest work group meetings are helpful, but
7 we're not, you know, to me, we're just not
8 quite there yet as far as knowing how to
9 rationalize that.

10 And this question of how historic
11 operational and design controls should be
12 given credit in an analysis for an SEC is, to
13 me, very troublesome.

14 Maybe it's because of my own
15 history with doing audits at DOE, is that, you
16 know, certainly what's written down in terms
17 of operational descriptions and health
18 physics, program procedures and whatnot,
19 limits, I guess, in my experience, has never
20 been so much the problem that the policies or
21 the procedures were wanting; it's typically
22 the execution and the implementation of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 procedures were either incomplete or not
2 adequate.

3 So, when we start leaning on the
4 program descriptions and procedures and begin
5 to cite those as a basis for, you know,
6 resolving either exposure potential or even
7 advancing an SEC, I think I have a healthy
8 skepticism and would want to be very, I guess,
9 sure about, you know, what we were relying on,
10 the document, the audit, whatever it is.
11 Because I think again from experience, that's
12 a tough one.

13 I think I'd be -- I think the
14 program should be pretty skeptical about
15 leaning on historic site documentation, unless
16 we're pretty sure that it's rigorous and it's
17 valid.

18 And I guess I would argue that
19 that might be more true in the later era than
20 the earlier era. And I guess that would mean
21 later era being post-Tiger Teams, post-RadCon
22 Manual, post-Price-Anderson Act regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Before that, I think you really do have some
2 questions on implementation.

3 Like I said earlier, Pantex is a
4 slightly different issue. But, again, I think
5 this issue of when you bank on site program
6 descriptions and the rigor of the rad control
7 program, I think it's very pertinent to
8 Pantex.

9 And this again gets into the issue
10 of the exposure potential and can you rely on
11 descriptions like that and what do you need to
12 validate -- how you need to validate those
13 descriptions.

14 This is sort of in closing for the
15 examples. I wanted to sort of flip it a
16 little bit and say, you know, we had a sort of
17 positive experience with Y-12.

18 This goes back probably for a lot
19 of folks around the table. But, you know, one
20 of the earlier SECs was Y-12. And, you know,
21 we had a similar debate on some of the
22 secondaries that existed at the Y-12 associate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- I think it was the Calutron. I think it
2 was Calutron.

3 And -- was it cyclotron? Okay.
4 Calutron was somewhere else; wasn't it?

5 And there was some question about,
6 you know, whether or not there was an exposure
7 potential. There was some thinking that it
8 was probably sealed sources. But in any case,
9 we had incident files that could shed light on
10 what the exposures might have been.

11 And this got kicked around back
12 and forth. But in the end, I think to give
13 Jim credit, I think he went back and actually
14 validated whether or not, in fact, the
15 incident file was available, whether the data
16 was actually there and whether or not one
17 could pin down this question of whether the
18 secondaries were a potential exposure source.

19 And in the end, it was, you know,
20 there wasn't -- the data wasn't in fact there
21 and ended up being, I think, an added Class on
22 the SEC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this sort of gets to the
2 original question. And I know the title of
3 this thing is something like, you know, how do
4 you disposition nuclides that are small
5 quantities or small usage or something like
6 that. And it sort of gives you the sense
7 these are rather diminishingly small and
8 insignificant source terms.

9 But I would, I guess, remind the
10 group that we actually have worked on this
11 thing and the Board has addressed SECs for a
12 number of these, a number of sites. So,
13 actually they do play a significant role.

14 Now, we think exposure potential
15 is the critical threshold question. And I
16 think it's one that is generic, but I think
17 we're seeing it in secondaries and exotics.

18 We don't think it's defined as
19 well as it could be in terms of overall
20 program implementation and basis to
21 determination.

22 We're picking out inconsistencies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think it's on a different page. But
2 depending on the SEC site, you know, taking
3 into consideration the uniqueness of the site,
4 we're still seeing a bit of a disparity
5 depending on the SEC and the individual that's
6 across the table in terms of the discussion,
7 which gives us some pause.

8 And this question of transparency
9 is not a minor one. I think we have to
10 disposition these issues so that they are
11 transparent to the Board and transparent to
12 the public as far as what the basis of the
13 decision is, and not just a prejudgment that,
14 you know, they were trace quantities or
15 insignificant to begin with.

16 And in the absence of this kind of
17 data, how do you actually weigh the
18 credibility and reliability of information?

19 One concern I would have is that,
20 as I said earlier, when you get into
21 situations where you lack quantitative data,
22 there's a tendency -- and I think this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 natural. We do the same thing. You start
2 relying on worker interviews, site expert
3 interviews. You start relying on
4 documentation, different pieces of paper. You
5 don't have the quantitative data. You start
6 relying on more qualitative sources of
7 information.

8 And I think incumbent upon that,
9 you have to consider very closely what the
10 credibility and reliability of that source is.

11 There's been several instances
12 where, you know, what was put on the table
13 were interviews with the program manager of
14 the very operation that was handling these
15 nuclides, and I guess the thought that was
16 going through my head was, you know, certainly
17 this person knew this operation, but he was
18 also responsible for that operation.

19 So, you know, whatever he said, I
20 always took, you know, with a grain of salt,
21 you know. Is he truly independent from the
22 standpoint of how that operation and how the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure was portrayed or not?

2 And I think that's something that
3 one has to consider along with, you know, DOE
4 documents and all the rest of it. And I think
5 that's another issue to get into when you
6 don't have as much quantitative data as you'd
7 like to have.

8 And I think you've seen this
9 already. So, I won't spend a lot of time, but
10 I think Jim said it in his last slide, as
11 well. In several instances, we were sort of
12 challenged to prove the negative in a sense,
13 meaning that if we felt there was an exposure
14 potential, show us the data or show us why.

15 And I think really the issue is, I
16 think, for these nuclides for which an
17 exposure -- or I'm sorry -- for which the
18 presence of that source term exists in the
19 workplace, it's incumbent upon NIOSH to
20 demonstrate in some fashion, quantitative or
21 otherwise, whether an exposure potential
22 exists.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And that should be defined in
2 practical terms and normalized against some
3 determinations that exist at other sites.
4 There is some kind of coherency.

5 And as I said earlier, the
6 credibility and reliability of the sources
7 should be as much a part of the consideration
8 as anything else.

9 This is kind of playing around.
10 Because in practice, I was trying to think of
11 how we actually, in some of the work group
12 deliberations, how we sort of go through some
13 of this, and this is not actually too
14 inconsistent with what Jim put up.

15 We go through, you know, bioassay
16 data, workplace monitoring data. In a lot of
17 cases for the exotics and the secondaries,
18 there isn't any.

19 So, the next question tends to be,
20 okay, for these exotics or secondaries, is
21 there any exposure potential. And this is
22 where I think there's a breakdown of sorts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Certainly a source term evaluation
2 along the lines that Jim suggests is probably
3 where we need to be, but I don't think that's
4 where we are right now.

5 We tend to roam around with
6 pulling in different pieces of information to
7 justify a position, and I think the Work Group
8 has struggled in several different venues on
9 how one does that.

10 I think if there's sufficient
11 quantitative information to put together a
12 sound source term evaluation, then you're
13 going to know, you know, is there enough there
14 to justify Joe's dose reconstruction or not?

15 And if it turns out that's a
16 sealed source, there's no dose reconstruction
17 necessary. It's a sealed source.

18 If there's information, sufficient
19 information as we've discussed earlier today
20 on radon, then of course you would go ahead
21 and look for a method that could be used to
22 dose-reconstruct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where I get nervous is, okay,
2 there's not enough quantitative information to
3 really support a good source-term evaluation.

4 Then I think you really do get into a melding
5 of both the subjective and quantitative
6 information. And how you do that and what
7 weight you give, you know, some of the more
8 subjective information whether it's rad
9 controls or process information, I think is
10 going to be pretty darn important.

11 And that's pretty much, I think,
12 what I wanted to close with.

13 Any questions for either one of
14 us?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim, if you want
16 to step up also to the -- so we can ask you
17 both whatever.

18 I'll just start off with one
19 comment, and it's back to one of Jim's initial
20 comments that we don't need a -- I forget
21 exactly what you said, but, you know, a strict
22 cookbook sort of approach to this is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible because each site is different.

2 And I think I probably agree with
3 that, but I think we need to have some
4 understanding among the Board and NIOSH about
5 how we're going to approach these.

6 I think Joe mentioned one, sort
7 of, transparency. Both of you mentioned, I
8 think, the consistency in how we're doing it.

9 And then, third, I'll just say sort of
10 operationally, I mean, to judge that control
11 program, there's just a lot of detailed
12 review.

13 It's going to be very hard for --
14 I mean, it's hard enough for the Work Group to
15 do it. But then to bring it to the Board and
16 expect the Board to be able to then repeat
17 that process or whatever, I think is going to
18 be difficult.

19 But if we have a set of sort of
20 guidelines or a process that we all
21 understand, then at least I think we can know
22 what the Work Group and SC&A and NIOSH went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through in looking at this issue and, you
2 know, we can rely on that.

3 I mean, I think that's worked out
4 on the SEC evaluations. I think it's working
5 out on, I think, on surrogate data. We'll
6 see. It's early.

7 But, I mean, at least to know
8 what's being considered and that it's
9 consistent from site to site and that we know
10 that the Work Group and SC&A and NIOSH went
11 into greater detail than we'll ever be able to
12 do in a Board meeting. It's just not going to
13 be practical, I think, at each site. So,
14 coming to some understanding.

15 How to do that, I'm not sure. I
16 agree. I don't think setting up a work group
17 to develop guidelines is, at this point, is
18 going to be useful. There may be some other
19 ways, but let's get some other input.

20 So, Brad, I see you had --

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Jim, I was looking
22 at your presentation here. In the very first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bullet you put there that the pits were all
2 clad. In the early years, they were not.

3 DR. NETON: Right. And I think I
4 indicated that this was after this 1967
5 survey. So, I was trying to indicate that,
6 you know, at some point in time, and maybe '67
7 is not the right date, but, you know, whenever
8 they were clad, then I think that there would
9 be some reasonable -- that it would be a
10 reasonable approach to what I have outlined
11 there.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, one of the
13 things that bothers me is that we're using the
14 1963 self-audit report to justify what they're
15 actually doing, where actually you could go to
16 the 1990 Tiger Team report that brings into
17 question every bit of their RadCon program.
18 Anywhere -- I believe it was over 450 pages of
19 different findings.

20 One of my things is, is that we're
21 using a self-audit of yourself. You're
22 performing your own self-audit. This program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right here is proof that a lot of this can't
2 work, and I don't understand how we can use
3 something like this to -- and especially with
4 Pantex because you -- you've shied away from
5 the word exotics, but there were numerous
6 exotics with them.

7 Now, they were sealed and so forth
8 like this. But even with the bioassay event-
9 driven response, the interviews that we had,
10 the question that I asked numerous ones, what
11 is event-driven.

12 Well, before -- and it's like all
13 of our sites -- 1985 to 1990 when the DOE
14 orders started coming out, they interpreted
15 what they wanted.

16 One of the things was -- my
17 question to them was, what's event-driven.
18 Well, if we can't clean it up before we go
19 home.

20 Until Cell One, there was no
21 cleaning it up. And when we asked even the
22 Health Physics Department, the Cell One

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 instance, they admitted we did not know what
2 we were dealing with, period.

3 To this day, they still -- a lot
4 of their people do their own survey as we did
5 in our tour and so forth like that. They
6 checked each one of the pits, a vacuum test, a
7 very specialized vacuum test to be able to
8 check these things.

9 The loose contamination; there's
10 no data for that. We had guards that used to
11 do this. Until 1989 at Pantex, there were
12 three RadCon. And for several years, there
13 were only two, until 1989 when they shut the
14 entire plant down because they could not
15 implement the DOE orders that were coming out
16 to them. They knew that they were responsible
17 for this.

18 We see this at numerous sites that
19 earlier years, the information is very
20 sketchy, the quantities, and it's very hard
21 for us to be able to rely on this especially
22 when we're relying on a self-audit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is why the Tiger Teams were
2 built is because they found the flaws. And I
3 look at this and this is part of our
4 frustration as a Board Member and also a Work
5 Group chair to see this, and then to be able
6 to see other reports that totally contradict
7 them that they're not taking into
8 consideration. Especially when these -- when
9 these contradict what the actual workers --
10 and I'm not just saying -- I'm meaning all the
11 workers from security to whatever. They
12 question this.

13 Then we get into LANL, and one of
14 the things that bothered me was after 1975, in
15 vivo counting -- well, we heard yesterday that
16 a lot of them if you didn't make it into the -
17 - it wasn't a real problem, but well-
18 documented health physics procedures. That
19 brings into the question as we've seen at, I'd
20 say, all of these sites, the procedures and
21 how they're interpreted.

22 The contamination surveys, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 worker monitor checklists, all these things
2 were fine and dandy until the pressure of
3 production run over them.

4 DR. NETON: Can I just stop you
5 right there?

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Sure.

7 DR. NETON: I mean, I just want to
8 point out that I think you've missed the point
9 that I've made is that that's a starting
10 point, but it's incumbent upon us to
11 demonstrate that those programs actually did
12 what they said they did.

13 So, when I talked about the
14 Pantex, I was very clear to say evaluation of
15 loose contamination monitoring data is
16 critical. And if we can't establish that they
17 did what that audit said, then I totally agree
18 with you, Brad.

19 And I don't want to get into the
20 details of answering all these SEC-specific
21 issues. But I think you would agree that if
22 we could go out and demonstrate at a site,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forget Pantex for now, but if you had a survey
2 program, they surveyed it before, during and
3 after and you've got a well documented paper
4 trail and there was no contamination, wouldn't
5 you at least admit that you could get some
6 feel that the potential for exposure was very
7 low?

8 I mean, are you willing to accept
9 that?

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I understand
11 what you're saying.

12 DR. NETON: Okay.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Let's talk about
14 the black diamond because NIOSH has used that
15 as if the components and everything were
16 clean.

17 We don't have documentation of it.

18 All we have is a procedure that it was
19 supposed to be this, but we also have the
20 interviews and the operational -- that they
21 were not.

22 And I apologize because Pantex is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mine and so, it's very dear and near to me.
2 But the thing is, is that the lack of data --
3 but we can take certain pieces and parts of
4 it. That's what gets to me.

5 And it seems like so many times --
6 and you've said it to me many times, you know.

7 You want us to prove a negative or whatever.
8 Well, the same is with us.

9 We've got people's documentation
10 telling us and, you know, we can revert back
11 to a self-audit here that I don't really put
12 too much trust in and we don't even look at
13 the Tiger Team report and that's where we get
14 into -- and, you know, and this is something
15 that Joe really touched on was, we're starting
16 to get to the sites, the major sites that
17 dealt with all sorts of things, you know.

18 And when we talk exotics, many of
19 them we can't even mention. And that's why
20 it's real hard for us to be able to say that
21 it wasn't there or it was there, you know, and
22 in what quantities, because a lot of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information is not there.

2 DR. NETON: I appreciate your
3 input. I know you've worked long and hard on
4 this Pantex issue and I'm not trying to
5 belittle what you guys have done.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: I realize --

7 DR. NETON: But I do think that I'm
8 saying something that's slightly different
9 here than we've been saying in the past. And
10 that is it's incumbent upon us to demonstrate
11 that the rad protection programs did what they
12 said they were doing.

13 It's not, I don't believe,
14 sufficient to point out a paper trail, robust
15 program and say, okay, it's good to go. I
16 totally don't think that's appropriate.

17 And so we need to demonstrate that
18 they did what they said and follow-up. And I
19 agree the DOE, you know, Tiger Team audits and
20 stuff need to be considered.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brad, we need to
22 move on a little bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie is waiting.

3 MEMBER BEACH: I actually have four
4 questions, but I'm just going to give you one
5 at a time.

6 DR. NETON: Okay.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Jim, your last slide
8 indicates that NIOSH will use quantitatively -
9 - they'll quantitatively evaluate exposures.
10 But at Mound during our Work Group meetings,
11 NIOSH has taken the position that if routine
12 bioassay data or requests can't be found, it's
13 not likely an exposure issue.

14 That's what we've experienced and
15 that doesn't really jibe with your --

16 DR. NETON: Yes.

17 MEMBER BEACH: -- position.

18 DR. NETON: I think there's a
19 little bit of a disconnect there and I may
20 need to get involved a little more closely
21 with the Mound situation.

22 But as I pointed out in the slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here that comes from the regulation, it
2 certainly says that we need to do a
3 quantitative characterization of the radiation
4 environment. It doesn't say qualitative. It
5 says quantitative.

6 So, I think where it's been at
7 Mound is there's been sort of this approach
8 that says, you know, there's all these sources
9 out there. And I think we've been saying, go
10 ahead and prove to us that something happened.

11 And I think that we need to do a little more
12 than that.

13 I mean, I'm probably shifting
14 gears here a little more than what you've been
15 used to hearing, but we need to at least prove
16 that the sources did not have a significant
17 potential for exposure or no potential for
18 exposure based on some quantitative
19 information.

20 Now, that could be, and at Mound,
21 many of these go away, in my opinion, because
22 of the gross alpha monitoring program which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been a point of contention for some time
2 now.

3 How far does the gross alpha
4 monitoring program go to dispense with a
5 laundry list of these exotics?

6 I mean, many of the exotics at
7 Mound were alpha emitters because, frankly,
8 that's what their main interest was in
9 developing high specific activity alpha
10 sources for neutron generation, at least in my
11 opinion.

12 And so a lot of those go away, and
13 then you're left with these other, you know,
14 fission product-type, you know, cesium-type
15 sources that we can deal with and I think we
16 can dispense with on an individual basis.

17 MEMBER BEACH: But they need to be
18 step-by-step, walked through how they're going
19 to be --

20 DR. NETON: Right.

21 MEMBER BEACH: - dispensed with or
22 evaluated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: And I can guarantee you
2 that we're not going to have bioassay data for
3 most of those sources, but I would really hope
4 that we'd be able to demonstrate some type of
5 contamination control measures, surveys,
6 smears, you know, those type of quantitative
7 pieces of information that can be used to at
8 least put some type of a ceiling on the
9 potential for exposure.

10 MEMBER BEACH: So, we should see
11 something with the next Work Group meeting or
12 --

13 DR. NETON: Yes, yes.

14 MEMBER BEACH: That's why I said
15 yesterday we may push it out to February.

16 DR. NETON: Well, I need to talk to
17 Brant. He and I have chatted a little bit
18 about this, but hopefully we'll have something
19 by the next Work Group meeting.

20 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. I got a
21 couple more that are for Mound too.

22 It seems more ad hoc right now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more dependant upon the individual health
2 physics involvement and their professional
3 judgment.

4 I know we've heard that at the
5 Worker Outreach meetings, we've heard that at
6 Mound meetings.

7 It's not institutional or based on
8 the hierarchy of data approach that you've
9 outlined in your fist slide, so how is NIOSH
10 going to implement this in practice?

11 DR. NETON: What, this hierarchal
12 approach? Is that what you're talking about?

13 MEMBER BEACH: Well, right now you
14 use a lot of professional judgment. So -- but
15 the hierarchy outlines how it's going to be
16 spelled out.

17 So, I guess that, again, doesn't
18 jibe for me.

19 DR. NETON: Well, the hierarchy,
20 we're already down to source term, I think, is
21 where we're at.

22 There's not a lot of professional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 judgment involved when using bioassay data or
2 coworker. There is some, but not to the
3 extent when you get down to the source term.

4 I think we've been getting there
5 at Mound and that's what's taking some time is
6 demonstrating to the Working Group's
7 satisfaction that we really can quantitatively
8 evaluate those sources.

9 The tritide exposures is a good
10 example where we said, okay, the source term
11 has been put away. There's nothing there.
12 How do you know that the maintenance workers
13 that went in there and cleaned up weren't
14 exposed?

15 And we said, well, we have a lot
16 of contamination surveys. Let's go evaluate
17 those contamination surveys and at least we
18 can put an upper bound on potential exposure
19 to a worker based on the levels that were
20 existing in the areas they were working in.

21 So, we're doing that in that
22 situation. I mean, again, it's kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case-by-case basis. There really isn't, I
2 don't think, a cookbook to this situation.

3 I think this King document is a
4 little bit of an issue. I need to take a
5 closer look at that. It's probably not a good
6 answer to your question, but I don't think
7 it's as professional judgment driven as it
8 appears. That's the best I can say.

9 MEMBER BEACH: It's not
10 transparent, I guess, is the problem.

11 DR. NETON: Yes, that's a problem.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can I just
13 interrupt a second?

14 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we should
16 -- I'd like to avoid like very detailed
17 questions about a specific site.

18 We have some conflict of interest
19 issues here and I think we need to be -- let's
20 talk about the general issues if we can.

21 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's all we should expect for answers and
2 not, you know, which document and things like
3 that.

4 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. Well, my next
5 one is Mound too. So, I'll skip that and
6 maybe I'll bring it up in --

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, you can ask
8 the generics at the site, but I think that we
9 don't want to say what are you going to do at
10 Mound or what are you doing at this or what
11 are you doing at that?

12 I think we've heard in general
13 what --

14 MEMBER BEACH: Right. Well, I
15 guess this one's general.

16 As NIOSH moves further and further
17 away from actual bioassay data and air
18 sampling data, how is the reliability of that
19 information going to be done?

20 And I was putting that right back
21 towards the situation at Mound, but it's a
22 general question for --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Yes. And, again, I
2 hate to be a broken record. It sort of
3 depends. I mean, as you get closer and closer
4 into contemporary time frames, the health
5 physics programs grew stronger and stronger or
6 more robust because of the regulations that
7 were impinging upon them.

8 So, as Joe indicted after 10 CFR
9 835 came out, you had bioassay programs that
10 had to be, at least on paper, well documented
11 as to why people were or were not on bioassay
12 monitoring programs, and those who had a
13 potential to receive a hundred millirem were
14 on a program. So, you'd have some very strong
15 documentation.

16 As you go back in time, it becomes
17 a little less certain, but we're still going
18 to rely on an evaluation of the health physics
19 programs that were in place and the follow-ups
20 that were taken to demonstrate the
21 contamination levels in the facilities, those
22 type of things, air samples that were taken.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean, it really -- I don't think
2 it's sufficient just to say that there was a
3 good health physics program. I think I've
4 said that a number of times already.

5 And, you know, it's incumbent upon
6 us to demonstrate that the program did what it
7 said it did and you should expect to see that
8 from us.

9 And if we can't do that, then I
10 would agree that there's issues.

11 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. My other one
12 was a LANL question. So, I'll hold it.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Phil.
14 Phil and then Paul.

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Well, first
16 thing, I got to make comment on the Pantex
17 slide that says zero potential.

18 You get nuclear materials. There
19 is no such thing as zero potential. Any time
20 you're handling nuclear materials, there is
21 potential for somebody to get contaminated
22 externally or internally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The other thing is bioassay. If
2 there is no bioassay, some of these more
3 exotics or even in cases where someone goes
4 into a facility that has had an excursion of
5 some kind, yes, people have been in there and
6 cleaning. But a lot of times as we all know,
7 there's loose contamination still resides
8 within that facility.

9 Someone gets up on a ladder.
10 Maybe just change a light bulb. Maybe you got
11 an electrician there changing lights. He
12 knocks that loose contamination loose. Now,
13 it's in him.

14 He's not on a bioassay, because
15 he's not expected to get anything. So, you've
16 got that problem.

17 And then you listed things like
18 sealed sources and glove boxes. We have
19 problems with window leaks, gloves, valves,
20 canisters leaking.

21 Here, again, you have all these
22 different sources/potentials to people to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contaminated, to get internal contamination.

2 And then you take a facility like
3 INL. You've got 50-plus reactors. Now,
4 you've got all kinds of exotics everywhere. A
5 lot of these people aren't going to be
6 monitored, quote, for the exotics necessarily,
7 but they may be getting exposed to what's
8 being discharged out that stack or what's even
9 come loose into the room because they're in
10 there doing a job that they aren't normally in
11 that area. So, they're not on a program for
12 that particular area.

13 And as we have heard from many,
14 many sites, there is -- wasn't really a health
15 physics checklist for many of the jobs or many
16 of the things that were done.

17 And even to this day at a lot of
18 the facilities, there are a lot of people
19 protecting things like fire department,
20 guards, crafts who worked nights, weekends.
21 They're self-monitoring.

22 If they're doing a good job,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're likely to catch it. If they're not,
2 then the risk goes up.

3 So, I just have a real problem
4 with that no potential.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Paul, then Wanda.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: My comments, I
7 think, are generic and perhaps will amplify on
8 the point that Brad made. And he certainly
9 put his finger on one of the issues in our
10 sites particularly in the early days, and it
11 is the issue of sort of self-auditing.

12 And since I was heavily involved
13 with the Tiger Teams, as was Joe Fitzgerald --
14 and, Joe, if I say something wrong, you can
15 steer me in the right direction, because Joe
16 had more experience on deck with some of
17 those.

18 But on the Tiger Teams, one of the
19 big issues that we found at all of the sites,
20 virtually, was not necessarily that their
21 health physics programs were inadequate, but
22 that the implementation of how that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information was utilized -- and the driving
2 force of production and the possibility of
3 health physics not being independent or having
4 the clout to actually do what they needed to
5 do with the information that was found, was
6 frequently a problem.

7 So, often what you have in these
8 sites, you may have very good data. You have
9 survey data and bioassay data and personnel
10 monitoring data, it may, in many cases, not
11 have been acted on properly because of the
12 dynamics that you have talked about, Brad, but
13 the Tiger Teams always wanted the local
14 facility to have a good internal monitoring
15 program -- I mean, an internal audit program.
16 They needed to be auditing themselves.

17 But you can only do that well if
18 the group's that auditing that is independent
19 enough for management to be able for that to
20 occur. And that was typically the kind of
21 problem you had.

22 So, in many of these cases, and,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Joe, you can correct me, but I don't remember
2 any of the health physics programs ever
3 getting a grade -- we actually graded them.

4 I don't remember any of them
5 getting a grade above C. There may have been
6 one or two, but most of them graded down. And
7 typically it had to do with how things were
8 implemented in terms of the interaction with
9 management.

10 So, as I think about that, I think
11 much of the data that you would find at these
12 sites that we utilize, the data itself may be
13 very useful, but we find that the sites didn't
14 implement it in a way that helped protect
15 those workers in the way that they should have
16 been.

17 And this led eventually to the
18 RadCon Manual and to Part 835 which we were
19 heavily involved in developing. So, we had
20 some consistency over the complex as to how
21 you did this in a way that gave enough clout
22 to the health and safety side to stand up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 against pressures from production.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Paul, I think that
3 was well said.

4 The issue I have is more moving
5 from a quantitative, you know. And I actually
6 appreciate that may be necessary when you get
7 to a point, as I pointed out earlier where,
8 you know, you just don't have much in the way
9 of quantitative information and you have to
10 start looking at the program.

11 But for those very reasons, I
12 have, you know, and I think you do too, have
13 some great qualms, because what you read may
14 not necessarily be an intentional malfeasance
15 or anything. It just may be a blind spot in
16 some programs that when they say they don't
17 have contamination, they may very well be
18 thinking of, we don't have any contamination
19 at the primaries, you know.

20 We don't really worry about the
21 secondaries. We're talking about the
22 primaries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, when we're in this territory
2 where we're trying to judge the adequacy or
3 rigor of control for the exotics or
4 secondaries, if we read a statement like that
5 or an audit like that, we may actually
6 misinterpret if we just go by that alone. And
7 this is where the follow-up that Jim's talking
8 about is highly important to validate that.

9 I went to Fernald in February `85
10 to do a health physics review, and literally
11 they were running the plant as a heavy metals
12 plant. I mean, you know, it was astonishing,
13 and this was `85.

14 So, I think that's something to
15 keep in mind when you're trying to judge the
16 program descriptions, because they may very
17 well think they're fine. But in essence,
18 they're not.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Wanda.

20 MEMBER MUNN: This is, I think, a
21 very broad question that touches on a great
22 deal more than what we're talking about here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Joe, you mentioned when you were
2 giving us your presentation that some
3 information had been taken at great length
4 from an individual who was a program manager.

5 And, therefore, had a personal interest in
6 what was being said.

7 And, essentially, you said it in a
8 nicer way than this, but essentially he said
9 you couldn't trust it.

10 We talk a lot about what is and is
11 not reliable information. And if we discard -
12 - I was going to say if we discard information
13 that's given to us from people that we
14 consider experts, and my next thought was, I
15 guess my real question to you is who do we
16 consider expert. Who do we consider reliable?

17 Is there any human being that can
18 give us any information that would meet
19 whatever our standard of quality is in terms
20 of reliability?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I really
22 appreciate that issue, Wanda. And I'm just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying -- and that's why I think I chose to
2 say it nicely.

3 I think, really, I think we all
4 value that input. But at the same time, when
5 you get to the point where you don't have much
6 in the way of real hard data, you don't have
7 much quantitative, and it looks like that, you
8 know, that interview may become a fulcrum
9 point to decide if there's an exposure to a
10 nuclide in an SEC, I can't escape the
11 perspective of, well, I have to consider the
12 source and make, you know, to be mindful that,
13 you know, the individual may have a stake.

14 And if he ran the program for 20
15 years, he may be expert in the program. But,
16 again, in describing whether there was a
17 significance to a source-term, maybe an exotic
18 or something, I don't know, you know, whether
19 I could put as much weight if that was the
20 only piece of information that was going to
21 determine the outcome.

22 I'd have to keep the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consideration in mind and have maybe
2 additional perspective, maybe additional
3 interviews or maybe looking for more data or
4 something, but that became, you know, the
5 central argument.

6 I'd have a hard time bringing it
7 to the Work Group or to the Board and say, you
8 know, so and so said, you know, this was no
9 big deal, but so and so is also the one that
10 ran the program.

11 I mean, I think that just wouldn't
12 be sufficient.

13 MEMBER MUNN: But you see, Joe, the
14 point I'm trying to make is --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

16 MEMBER MUNN: -- we, and by we I
17 mean not only the Board, but all of you who
18 are involved in the program in any way, are
19 not likely to be interviewing anyone who does
20 not have some kind of a personal stake in
21 what, you know -- how do you get around that?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I just think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it needs to be transparent. I think, you
2 know, there's a piece of information, but you
3 also ought to know, you know, there's a
4 consideration to keep in mind. And we may
5 very well bring it to you, but I think it
6 becomes more important.

7 If it was just input amongst many
8 and you had countervailing quantitative data
9 as well and this corroborated the quantitative
10 data, that would be not an issue to me.

11 But if it were the central
12 deciding point, I'd want to bring it forward
13 with that as a consideration for the Board.

14 I think the Board ought to know
15 that, you know, this is really the central
16 basis for the position.

17 So, it's not discounting it or not
18 regarding that issue. It's just saying that I
19 think that becomes more and more important to
20 consider the source when it becomes the
21 central basis for the finding.

22 MEMBER MUNN: I guess the real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point I'm trying to make is expert or not,
2 human testimony has to be weighed against
3 several criteria. And we spend a great deal
4 of effort relying upon the reports of
5 individuals who have been personally involved
6 in all of the activities that we are
7 interested in here. And it's incumbent, I
8 think, upon us to, as you said, view what is
9 reported in light of other concrete evidence.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, and I don't
11 think this is really different than what we've
12 considered before. But in the context of
13 getting down to less quantitative data, I
14 think it becomes more and more important to be
15 aware of that kind of thing.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, we could
17 revert to some medieval torture system --

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- to extract
20 the truth from somebody, but -

21 MEMBER MUNN: Jack Bauer says
22 that's not acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We need to
3 wrap up because we have to move on to an SEC
4 petition.

5 David, quickly.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: This is kind of
7 a big picture question. There was a --

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry, we're
9 going to have to come back to you later.
10 Okay.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Joe, I think,
12 was laying out an idea that there was a
13 threshold for exposure potential. And I was
14 taking what Jim was describing as an attempt
15 to quantify exposures in a more continuous
16 sense.

17 I mean, I think at some points it
18 may be useful for us in thinking about this,
19 also, as are we thinking about these as a
20 binary issue when we say is there exposure
21 potential or not.

22 And this is where there seemed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be maybe a discrepancy between talking about
2 potential for low exposures versus low
3 potential exposures. And those are two
4 different ideas.

5 And from an industrial hygiene
6 perspective with something, is it a question
7 about probability of exposure or intensity of
8 exposure, and we're moving back and forth
9 between those.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, when I say
11 threshold, I never looked at it that way until
12 we got into this with Mound in the sense where
13 dealing with these, this list of -- relatively
14 long list of exotics, it became clear that
15 since there was very little data, the
16 threshold for even these being on the table in
17 an SEC context was whether or not there was an
18 exposure potential in the first place.

19 And if you can think about it when
20 you don't have data, that's a devilish thing
21 to get involved with. And those who were on
22 the Work Group can understand, you know, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went through this a number of times. It was
2 very difficult, you know. There's some data,
3 but not enough data to dispatch some of these.

4 And, you know, of course there's
5 always this sort of presumption that, well,
6 there may not be any data because the site
7 didn't see a need to collect data. And that
8 very well may be the case. But, you know,
9 it's sort of gotten to this do loop where how
10 do you actually disposition that question.

11 And you're raising a question on
12 sort of a dose-assessment standpoint, but
13 we're not even there yet. I mean, this is
14 sort of do we even consider dose
15 reconstructability if in fact there's no
16 exposure potential at all.

17 So, there is a threshold that
18 we've been kicking around. And I think to be
19 fair about it, I think NIOSH, Brant worked
20 hard, came back with some criteria, but that
21 was the point where I guess I realized that,
22 you know, this is, you know, this was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something that couldn't be resolved because
2 there were so many touch points that had to be
3 satisfied and a lot of this required data.

4 DR. NETON: Just to comment on
5 that, Joe showed Brant's, I believe, four
6 points or whatever they are -- four bullets,
7 and I think those have been largely
8 misinterpreted.

9 I mean, I don't think that Brant -
10 - and I've talked to Brant about this -- was
11 really trying to say that those are hard and
12 fast criteria upon which one can evaluate
13 exposure potential. Those are criteria upon
14 which the source becomes smaller, but you
15 still have to have some sort of quantitative
16 description of the exposure.

17 I think in this program there is
18 just no way we're going to get -- I don't want
19 to say away with, but get around having to
20 come up with some sort of quantitative number
21 whether it's less than a hundred millirem or
22 something of that nature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because if there is any exposure
2 potential, we assign a dose. I mean, we don't
3 truncate doses because the exposure was less
4 than a hundred millirem or five millirem or
5 anything. We always assign down to the
6 millirem if we believe it to be there, and
7 it's going to be difficult.

8 If you get into these very small
9 sources where there is a very low exposure
10 potential, I think we have to come up with
11 some sort of a bounding way to put a cap on
12 that low exposure potential, but I think it
13 has to be quantitative in some way.

14 I just don't foresee us saying low
15 exposure potentials don't count in a dose
16 reconstruction, because one could argue that
17 extra 10 millirem would put someone from 49.9
18 over to 50 percent, but it's difficult.

19 It's going to be difficult. I
20 have no doubt about it. We're struggling with
21 that.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So, bounding is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dave, we really
3 need to move on. I'm sorry. We can come back
4 and talk. And I agree with you actually that
5 I think we need to spend more time talking
6 about this particular issue because I think
7 it's all so critical.

8 We've spent more time on how to
9 deal with some of the programmatic issues and
10 so forth, but I think this one is just as
11 important.

12 We're sort of bound by what we do
13 with our -- for our petitions and we have a
14 petitioner that may very well be on the line
15 and we can't -- we said we'd start at 2:30 and
16 I think we owe it to them to try to start near
17 the time.

18 I think Joe and Jim will be here
19 maybe during our Board work time period. We
20 can come back and talk about this in sort of
21 the follow-up on this also.

22 So, I apologize, but -- so, now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 another SEC petition on BWXT.

2 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right. Let me
3 find it here. And there's truly another
4 petition for BWXT. We had one previously to
5 that.

6 Also, I wanted to -- this is LaVon
7 Rutherford, but I wanted to say that some of
8 the points that just came up will be discussed
9 in this petition evaluation. So, I think it's
10 actually kind of fitting.

11 A little background. We actually
12 sent a -- informed the BWXT claimant that we
13 were unable to reconstruct their radiation
14 dose for the claim on September 28th of 2010.

15 We received an 83.14 SEC petition
16 on October 5th. We qualified the petition on
17 that date and we issued our Evaluation Report
18 on November 3rd, 2010.

19 A little background on BWXT. It's
20 located in Lynchburg, Virginia. Actually had
21 three different operating periods that were
22 covered under the AEC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 January 1, 1959, through December
2 31, 1959, they were doing fuel fabrication for
3 the AEC, oxide fuel pellets.

4 1968 through `72 was the period
5 when they were actually doing some work with
6 Fernald.

7 Those two periods were addressed
8 in SEC-169. We recommended a Class for that,
9 and the Board concurred with that.

10 The third period, January 1, 1985,
11 through December 31st, 2001, is the focus of
12 this presentation. That period, they were
13 doing enriched uranium recovery from weapon
14 scrap, as well as some highly enriched uranium
15 blending, all under the AEC.

16 Again, our Class under SEC-169 was
17 effective on August 12th. It addressed the
18 first two covered periods.

19 The basis for that Class at that
20 time was inability to reconstruct doses,
21 internal doses for the Lynchburg Technology
22 Center, and I'll get into that in a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bit.

2 We didn't get into the third
3 period at that time, because we had research
4 ongoing for that third period, the '85 through
5 2001.

6 We had actually continued some
7 data-capture efforts with Dow. We were
8 looking -- actually, we were looking for
9 additional program information about the
10 radiologic control program for that period to
11 try to address some of the issues, again, very
12 similar issues to what were discussed earlier
13 about the lack of bioassay data.

14 We did feel that it was possibly
15 feasible at that time. So, we did not get
16 into that. However, through our additional
17 research, we did uncover some additional
18 issues with the rad control program, as well
19 as some other issues.

20 Again, the facility includes two
21 separate facilities -- or two separate
22 licensed locations. You have the Navy Nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Fuel Division, and you have the Lynchburg
2 Technology Center.

3 If you look at it, that's kind of
4 like the NNFD is the main production facility.

5 It was primarily involved in fuel fabrication
6 and using enriched uranium most notably for
7 the Navy.

8 And then the Lynchburg Technology
9 Center was your laboratory. It did a lot of
10 testing, pilot work, different reactor
11 research. Hot cell work and other activities
12 occurred in that facility.

13 Where we look for information,
14 this is pretty typical. The Board has seen
15 this. We look at Site Profiles, Technical
16 Information Bulletins, Site Research
17 Databases, data captures and worker
18 interviews.

19 I do want to make one correction.
20 There were actually 37 or 39, depending on
21 how you want to define it, interviews.
22 Thirty-six interviews were mostly conducted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for the first part of the SEC. The last two
2 interviews -- or the last interview involved
3 three different health physicists at BWXT with
4 discussions on their rad control program.

5 We did data-capture efforts with
6 BWXT, Legacy Management, DOE Germantown, NRC,
7 ADAMS Database, all the pretty much typical
8 ones that we would look at.

9 Virginia Department of Health,
10 Westinghouse Site, Landauer who had done some
11 of the badge work, early badge work,
12 transuranium and uranium registries,
13 Washington State University, OSTI. We did
14 internet searches.

15 Recognizing that this is mainly --
16 this site is mainly a commercial site, you
17 know, we did have to -nation we did do some
18 additional internet searches for this site.
19 Hanford DDRS, National Academy Press.

20 A little bit about the claims. We
21 have 85 claims -- or 86 claims. And if you
22 remember from Stu's presentation yesterday, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number of these are Legacy claims that have
2 been in the program for a while.

3 And we have 65 of those 86 meet
4 the current recommended Class. And we've
5 completed dose reconstruction for two claims.

6 You'll look and you'll see that
7 there is internal monitoring data for 43, and
8 external monitoring data for 61. However, I
9 want to define that most of that internal
10 monitoring data is associated with uranium,
11 and I'll get into a little bit more of that.

12 The Lynchburg Technology Center,
13 LTC, mainly during the '85 to present, if you
14 look back, Building A, which was the Reactor
15 Building, it actually decommissioned work in
16 1983.

17 The main work that continued from
18 the '60s to present was focused on laboratory
19 analysis, hot cell work, cask handling, liquid
20 waste disposal and storage of highly activated
21 contaminated materials, as well as fuel cell
22 inspection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The NNFD, as I mentioned, was
2 mainly their production facility, fuel
3 fabrication. In the later years, they did
4 downblending of highly enriched uranium to
5 fuel-grade enrichments.

6 NNFD, the primary radionuclide of
7 concern was uranium. In the early years,
8 there was thorium, in addition. However, in
9 these later years, it was uranium typically
10 enriched from four percent to over 90 percent.

11 LTC, the primary radionuclides of
12 concern for both internal and external were
13 fissile materials, transuranics, irradiated
14 fuels and materials, as well as fission
15 activation products.

16 So, we did have -- it was not a,
17 you know, it was more into that exotic number
18 of radionuclides to deal with.

19 What we have, if you'll notice the
20 -- at the NNFD, we had uranium bioassay for --
21 these are for claims that are in the 1985 to
22 2001 period. And the only monitoring data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we have are associated with what was
2 given to us by BWXT for the claims.

3 We have a significant amount of
4 uranium bioassay samples -- or a good amount,
5 I should say, of uranium bioassay samples, as
6 well as isotopic analysis for the NNFD.

7 For Lynchburg Technology Center,
8 however, we had uranium bioassay, we have six
9 results, and the whole body or lung counts at
10 21 results, and breathing zone samples of nine
11 results.

12 I do want to point out it's
13 actually -- I want to correct that. The 21
14 results are associated with positive whole
15 body counts. We actually had 50 whole body
16 counts for the period. I think that gets into
17 Joe's exposure potential.

18 Available external monitoring
19 data. We have film badge data that exists for
20 both NNFD and the Lynchburg Technology Center.

21 NNFD did not address neutrons.
22 They felt neutrons were not a significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 source of exposure. And so they were not
2 addressed at NNFD.

3 They did address neutron exposure
4 during the early years when reactors were in
5 operation at LTC. However, those reactor
6 operations ceased in 1983.

7 In available records, NIOSH found
8 no radioactive material inventory data that
9 would enable NIOSH to place an upper bound on
10 potential exposures to the wide array of
11 commercial and DOE radiological sources that
12 could have been encountered at the BWXT
13 facilities.

14 During our review, we found that
15 there are insufficient monitoring and source-
16 term data. And this is mostly associated,
17 again, with the Lynchburg Technology Center
18 that -- from which to draw conclusions of
19 potential magnitude of internal dose from the
20 period 1985 to 1994.

21 Again in our review of the -- this
22 period, we went back to try to draw a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conclusion that they had a good, rigorous
2 health physics program that would support the
3 limited bioassay samples and incident-based
4 sample, or, as Brad called it, event-based
5 samples that occurred at Lynchburg Technology
6 Center.

7 And we uncovered that there was
8 from an NRC audit, that there was severe
9 limitations of records, plans and procedures
10 in the 1980s.

11 In addition, workers' records do
12 not indicate that all workers with exposure
13 potential were monitored and worker movement
14 across the site was undocumented.

15 And really this is -- the last one
16 was the kicker. We had CEP data. CEP, for
17 those that remember, was a vendor who
18 falsified bioassay data in the early '90s at
19 Sandia. And they were the main bioassay
20 vendor at BWXT at the time.

21 So, beginning in 1994, though, in
22 December 1994, we do feel data is sufficient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to reconstruct internal doses. The NRC
2 feedback, they had plans, procedures put in
3 place. They put an NRC inspector on site.
4 Increased health physics staff. And they also
5 implemented 10 CFR 20 guidelines that were --
6 they were required to implement them by
7 January 1, 1994. And CEP was replaced as
8 bioassay vendor.

9 External exposures, we believe
10 there are sufficient monitoring data and
11 source term information to conclude the
12 potential magnitude of external exposures, as
13 well as medical dose. And we will use any
14 personal monitoring data that comes available,
15 with exception to CEP.

16 Again, for those that remember the
17 worker interviews, we interviewed firefighters
18 who indicated that they worked at both LTC and
19 the NNFD. We interviewed other workers, the
20 maintenance workers that were assigned at both
21 NNFD and LTC.

22 And from their records, we could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not -- their monitoring records we could not
2 distinguish between that to recognize an
3 ability to separate the Lynchburg Technology
4 Center from the NNFD.

5 So, therefore, we were unable to
6 limit the Class to the LTC. We had to make it
7 all workers.

8 So, our infeasibilities are
9 focused on 1985 to 2001 -- or, actually, our
10 infeasibilities focus 1985 to 1994. And from
11 December 1st, 1994, to 2001, we feel it is
12 feasible.

13 And, again, health endangerment,
14 we could not reconstruct the dose. Evidence
15 reviewed in this evaluation indicates some
16 workers in the Class may have accumulated
17 chronic exposures. So, there is health
18 endangerment.

19 Our proposed Class is all atomic
20 weapons employees for BWXT from January 1,
21 1985, through November 30th, 1994, for a
22 number of workdays aggregating at least 250

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 days and so on.

2 Again, does reconstruction is not
3 feasible from January 1, 1985, through
4 November 30th of 1994.

5 Any questions?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions from
7 Board Members?

8 Paul.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: LaVon, were any of
10 the personnel at this naval nuclear part of
11 the facility actually Navy people versus --

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: You know, Dr.
13 Ziemer, that's a good question. Of course we
14 do not get any claims from that.

15 I imagine that there were Navy
16 people that probably came in to inspect fuel,
17 to inspect certain aspects of the program.
18 However, I cannot be for sure of that.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, my follow-up
20 question is, did you pursue records with the
21 nuclear Navy for that site.

22 MR. RUTHERFORD: No, we did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the requirements or the implementation
2 of the rad control program was the
3 responsibility of the facility operator. So,
4 we did associate that to get records from them
5 solely.

6 If there were, you know, my
7 understanding would be that the Navy would
8 only keep personnel monitoring records or such
9 associated for their own people. They would
10 not keep personal monitoring records for
11 contractor employees, and the Navy people
12 would not be eligible under this program.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I understand
14 that. But if there were personnel monitoring
15 records for people who were co-working, those
16 might be useful to you.

17 I know that, you know, the Nuclear
18 Navy program, health physics program was
19 actually attached to the Department of Energy.

20 In a sense, it was my responsibility when I
21 was there.

22 I can tell you that I could not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at any Nuclear Navy information in health
2 physics. And I only tell you that -- the Navy
3 -- Nuclear Navy was very stringent in their
4 recordkeeping.

5 And it may be that there are
6 records, and it may be that you won't be able
7 to get them either, but I'm just thinking of
8 that as a data source.

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: I do want to point
10 out that it was really not the infeasibility
11 of reconstructing dose at the NNFD, which is
12 where they produced the fuel. It was at the
13 Lynchburg Technology Center that drove the
14 recommended Class.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: But -- well, okay.
16 It would cover both sites, though.

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: And actually,
18 though, if you also remember, there was a
19 significant amount of commercial work that
20 occurred at that site.

21 So, the Lynchburg Technology
22 Center was not only analyzing Navy fuel. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were analyzing the commercial activities that
2 BWXT was doing at the time, too.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Other questions
4 from Board Members?

5 (No response.)

6 Okay. I believe we may have a
7 petitioner or petitioners on the line. So, if
8 those petitioners would like to make any
9 comments?

10 If you're on the line and don't
11 wish to comment, that's fine also.

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: Can I add one more
13 thing, Dr. Melius? I apologize.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

15 MR. RUTHERFORD: I do want to point
16 out this is one case where we used worker
17 interviews to not only support the Class
18 recommendation, but also to support the
19 boundaries around that Class.

20 It just -- I just wanted to bring
21 that up. Just one instance. One instance.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Okay. Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the petitioners wish to make any comments? As
2 I said, you don't have to.

3 Okay. Assuming not then, do any
4 other Board Members have questions or do I
5 hear a recommendation or motion?

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: You just may
7 want to remind them to push * 6. They may be
8 on the line, but --

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, if you've
10 muted the phone and you have * 6 on to mute or
11 you muted your own phone, if you wanted to hit
12 * 6 again, that will unmute.

13 Okay. Any other Board Members?

14 Wanda. I'm sorry.

15 MEMBER MUNN: Are you ready for a
16 motion?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm ready for
18 whatever the Board may wish to do.

19 MEMBER MUNN: I would like to move
20 that we accept the recommendation of NIOSH to
21 grant an SEC for the period January 1, '85,
22 through November 30, 1994, for BWXT.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: I second it.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Any
3 further discussion?

4 Okay. If not, could we do the
5 roll call?

6 MR. KATZ: Let me note, before I do
7 the roll call vote, that Dr. Poston had
8 recused himself from this discussion from the
9 beginning of it.

10 So, Dr. Ziemer.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley.

19 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn.

21 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lemen.

5 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon -- oh, Mr.
7 Griffon, I should note, has left the Board.
8 He's not in attendance. So, he's absent and
9 I'll collect his vote with normal procedure as
10 soon as we can after this meeting.

11 Mr. Gibson.

12 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field.

14 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Anderson.

20 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: Did I leave anyone out?

22 I don't think so. Okay. So, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's unanimous with one absent member and one
2 member recused. And I'll collect that vote
3 afterwards, but the motion passes in any
4 event.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We have a
6 few minutes before the break. That will give
7 you a full break, plus. So, don't fret, but
8 we do need to really start at 3:30 sharp.

9 But maybe -- I had interrupted
10 David Richardson in the midst of his
11 questioning, and I think Henry had a question
12 also on the exposure-potential issue. So, do
13 you want to follow up?

14 I don't know if Joe Fitzgerald is
15 in the room. Am I -- yes, Arjun is here. But
16 he'll go get him and Jim's here. So, go
17 ahead.

18 MEMBER ANDERSON: I didn't have so
19 much of a question. Just a point that, you
20 know, the biologic monitoring as well as air
21 and badges, we tend to -- you get a
22 quantitative value from that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I think we also have to keep
2 in mind that especially in the earlier years,
3 the variability in some of those and their --
4 a lot of the -- or a number of the facilities
5 were actually, you know, implementing kind of
6 state-of-the-art, new techniques that were not
7 yet fully developed.

8 So, we have to remember that even
9 though it appears to be quantitative, its
10 representativeness as well as, you know, the
11 reliability is something we also have to
12 always keep in mind, but it clearly would be
13 our number one choice of data. But in some
14 instances, there may be more variability in
15 that than in the memory of workers and things
16 like that.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David, did you
18 have -- or lost your train of thought now?

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Okay. In
21 terms of follow-up on this issue, my personal
22 opinion is that it would be -- I think there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are obviously issues we could continue to
2 discuss, but I think that what probably be
3 most productive in the context of a specific
4 site in, you know, keeping in mind.

5 So, I think both Jim Neton and Joe
6 Fitzgerald's sort of presentations and their
7 sort of not only raising issues, but sort of
8 thinking about how we might approach these, I
9 think, has been useful and will be helpful
10 going forward on the Work Group.

11 So, I mean, I think it puts sort
12 of the onus back on the work groups and I
13 don't want to pressure you, Josie, but -- or
14 whichever Work Group is ready. And if it's
15 not ready for the next meeting, that's fine,
16 but I think it would be to come back and have
17 a discussion about a specific site.

18 We'll try to leave a little extra
19 time on the agenda so that we can maybe
20 discuss some of the general issues and give a
21 full discussion to it because I think it will
22 -- it may take time. It's always hard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 predict.

2 So, whoever is ready to come back,
3 but I think -- again, I think we're seeing
4 some potential changes in NIOSH's approach to
5 this. And I think Joe sort of clarified how
6 SC&A would look at it or how it should be
7 looked at.

8 So, I think we can make progress
9 and let's see where we go. Let's not try to
10 put a time table on it, but at some point we -
11 - whenever someone, one of the work groups is
12 ready, let's bring that issue back and have a
13 full discussion of the Board.

14 Does that make sense to people?

15 MEMBER BEACH: Well, Jim, on that I
16 believe that Mound is probably the closest,
17 but it will depend on what NIOSH comes back
18 with --

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Right, right.

20 MEMBER BEACH: -- prior to the
21 next meeting.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, I'm not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 again, I'm not sure if for our next Board
2 meeting, you will be ready.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I don't want
5 to, you know, push the process along until -
6 because it really isn't going to do us any
7 good until we've had a full evaluation, what
8 the Work Group and NIOSH and SC&A feel is a
9 full evaluation of the issue.

10 And, again, it may not resolve it,
11 but at least that will probably bring back at
12 least some more complete information to the
13 Board about the site and this issue.

14 MEMBER BEACH: Well, the other side
15 of that if it's not resolved, we may not come
16 to a resolution in the Work Group either. So,
17 it's --

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, and I think
19 in that case I think we would want to bring --
20 I think it should be brought back to the
21 Board.

22 And, you know, one of my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observations -- and maybe we can talk more
2 about it with Linde. And again I'm not
3 faulting the Work Group or -- and you can pick
4 a bunch of other sites and so forth, is that I
5 think one of the difficulties we have is with
6 sites where we're having trouble resolving --
7 we keep making -- everybody is making good
8 faith efforts to resolve them, but that takes
9 time and repeated, you know, document
10 development and review and so forth.

11 And so then by the time it comes
12 to the Board, we've all forgotten about it.
13 We haven't heard about the site for so long.
14 So, it's very hard for the Board to resolve
15 the issue.

16 I think the briefing today on
17 Linde has been very, very helpful and I
18 certainly understand it better. But for me,
19 it was -- it identified issues that I needed
20 to -- I wanted to look into or understand
21 better, and I think other Board Members may
22 have had the same. So, it's hard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, again, we've got to try to
2 find the balance, you know. Some of these
3 issues take time to resolve. But how we keep
4 sort of the Board engaged in it, too, so the
5 Work Group isn't out there floundering or
6 trying to reach consensus, maybe it can.

7 I mean, a small group can't. It's
8 -- a full Board can't with some issues, as
9 we've experienced. So, it's not -- you can't
10 expect a group of four to do so, either.

11 Brad, you had a thought?

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: I just wanted to
13 also express, you know, as Dr. Neton had
14 mentioned, we can't get a cookie cutter for
15 every one of them. Each one of these sites is
16 unique, and we haven't even started playing
17 into the classification issues either when
18 we're talking transparency.

19 And this is where we're getting
20 into a lot of them with a lot of these sites.

21 And it's very difficult for us as a Work
22 Group, to be able to bring this back and to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 able to give it a fair airing in front of the
2 public and also the Board.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, but I think
4 that's going to be harder. And I don't know
5 how we'll resolve the classification issue.
6 I'm concerned about it and we're all concerned
7 about it, but it's going to be even more
8 difficult if we don't understand how the Work
9 Group or the people on the Work Group that,
10 you know, with Q clearance that may have been
11 involved in some of these issues, how they
12 evaluated something.

13 If you come back and can't tell us
14 even how you evaluated, you know, so what do
15 you say? We went in a room and we talked
16 about it and this is what we concluded about
17 something. And we're not going to tell you
18 what it was and we can't tell you how we did
19 it, but, I mean, that's very hard for us to
20 reach judgment on that.

21 Now, it's hard if you don't know
22 what it is. But at least if we also know how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you evaluate it and how you reach your
2 conclusion on it, I think we can, you know,
3 have more trust and maybe work that issue out.

4 Let's see. I'm not real
5 optimistic, but let's see what we can do. And
6 we have some -- there's constraints on that
7 obviously with -- we have very real security
8 issues that need to be addressed.

9 Okay. With that, let's take a
10 break for a half hour or so. Reconvene at
11 3:30. We'll start with Texas City and then
12 talk about Linde.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
14 matter went off the record at 3:01 p.m. and
15 resumed at 3:35 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We want to
17 start again with Texas City. I'm trying to
18 remember who I cut off now.

19 Wanda, do you have comments?

20 MEMBER MUNN: I was going to ask if
21 you were ready for a motion, but I think you
22 should ask for more comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody else have
2 comments or questions?

3 There's one other person that
4 wanted to --

5 MEMBER MUNN: Someone else had
6 their --

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Speak up, Wanda.

8 MEMBER MUNN: Someone else was
9 going to make a comment before --

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim, that was
11 right. Yes.

12 MEMBER LOCKEY: I was going to say
13 I appreciate both the comment that both Jim
14 and Paul made reflecting around the modeling
15 issue and size of the building and exchange.

16 Where's Jim?

17 Jim, how much effort was spent
18 going back and trying to look at those
19 particular parameters in this situation?

20 DR. NETON: It's been a couple
21 years. So, I don't recall. I know we had a
22 Worker Outreach meeting in Texas, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interviewed one claimant, but I don't
2 remember.

3 One of the particular problems at
4 Texas City Chemicals was a lot of the workers
5 that did sort of the labor there are not
6 eligible for compensation of this program.
7 They were contractors.

8 And that was my recollection from
9 the town meeting we did, was that many of the
10 people there were disgruntled because they
11 were the laborers that did the work that were
12 contractors, and they aren't eligible to be
13 compensated in this program because it's an
14 AWE and only the AWE-direct employees are
15 covered.

16 But to answer your question, I
17 don't recall what we --

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: Is the building
19 still there?

20 DR. NETON: No, I don't think the
21 building is there anymore.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I mean, my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comment that came up in the Work Group, also,
2 is that without information on the building,
3 it's very hard to model.

4 I'm uncomfortable in some ways
5 with this, but at the same time I just can't
6 figure out how to model it in a fair way or
7 plausible way without enough information about
8 the building to have some confidence in the
9 model.

10 If we had the information on the
11 building, I think that would help. And I
12 think that's really what Jim Neton concluded
13 also at the time.

14 Paul, yes.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: I believe there
16 actually were photographs of the building, but
17 -- and you could argue that you might estimate
18 the size of the building from the photographs.

19 But even if you do that, then the issue is
20 one that Jim talked about, and that is of
21 partitioning, which is what led me to think
22 about saying okay, let's make a small volume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and put the thing there.

2 There is a little information on
3 the building, but not enough to do what we
4 would like to do.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. No further
6 comments. Then, Wanda, your turn.

7 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, and actually I
8 do have a comment.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

10 MEMBER MUNN: Given the information
11 that we have with respect to the source-term
12 and to the period of operation that was
13 involved in this, the simple use of common
14 sense would lead one to believe that there is
15 no way that an SEC should be provided to this
16 particular site.

17 The concerns with respect to
18 bounding are very interesting. When people
19 say they don't understand what bounding means,
20 it puzzles because bounding is clearly not
21 only allowable, but mentioned specifically in
22 the regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we can certainly create an
2 upper bound regardless of what other
3 circumstances exist when we know what the
4 source term is.

5 The key words in Dr. Neton's
6 presentation were sufficient accuracy, and
7 that is the problem that is often faced.

8 I cannot believe that objective
9 individuals could look at the information we
10 do have and say that it's impossible to bound
11 this; we certainly can bound it.

12 It is unfortunate that we are in a
13 position where we must approve this kind of
14 SEC, because as I've mentioned in the past and
15 will continue to say again, this misleads
16 people with respect to their concerns over
17 whether or not they were injured not by their
18 work, but by the radiation involved in their
19 work.

20 One certainly cannot look at an
21 environment like this one and say that it
22 doesn't create a hazard. For some workers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 under some circumstances, of course it does,
2 but our job is to look at the radiation
3 hazard.

4 And given the source term that we
5 have, the radiation hazard can easily be shown
6 to be small enough to not be of concern for
7 virtually anything other than potentially
8 respiratory cancers, but we don't have the
9 latitude of saying this type of cancer and
10 only this type of cancer. We're faced with
11 the decision concerning all cancers or none.

12 And for that reason, I can see
13 that we have no alternative other than to
14 accept NIOSH's proposal for an SEC for this
15 site even though there is every reason to
16 believe that that's not a reasonable or truly
17 an appropriate thing to do under any
18 circumstances other than those imposed by the
19 law.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is that a motion?

21 MEMBER MUNN: I move we accept the
22 NIOSH recommendation for an SEC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.

2 MEMBER PRESLEY: Second.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Second from Bob
4 Presley.

5 Any Board Members have comments?

6 Brad, you're -- no? Okay.

7 Jim Lockey, are you --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I would --
9 this is Ziemer. I was going to ask if the
10 mover was arguing against her own motion.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: You don't have --
13 that's a facetious comment.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: I understand where
16 you're coming from. I would make a similar
17 motion with a similar prelude probably.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think, again, I
19 think we all know this. I mean, the issues
20 are plausible upper bounds. And it's also
21 that, you know, the two-step way it's
22 established in the regulations, the two steps,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's -- and if there are -- if we can't
2 reconstruct doses with sufficient accuracy, et
3 cetera, then the threshold for health
4 endangerment is relatively low.

5 And it is met, I think, in this
6 case and again, one -- I wouldn't disagree
7 with some of Wanda's conclusions. But in the
8 context of the regulation, I think we have to
9 move ahead.

10 So, any further comments?

11 If not, Ted, do the roll call.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Jim, I just want
13 to make sure that the comment at the very
14 beginning, exactly what we are voting on
15 because it kind of went around.

16 Do we have that NIOSH cannot
17 perform dose reconstruction?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The motion is --

19 MEMBER MUNN: With sufficient
20 accuracy.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Actually, I think
22 the motion was to accept the NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation. So, it's to accept the Class
2 Definition from NIOSH that all atomic employer
3 employees who worked at Texas City Chemicals
4 October 5th, 1953, through September 30th,
5 1955, for a number of workdays, et cetera.

6 So, that's what we're voting to
7 accept.

8 MEMBER LEMEN: As an SEC.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: As an SEC Class,
10 correct.

11 So, now that we've clarified that,
12 Ted.

13 MR. KATZ: Dr. Anderson.

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach.

16 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field.

20 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson.

22 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon is absent.

2 I will collect his vote after this meeting.

3 Dr. Lemen.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey.

6 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn.

10 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

11 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston.

12 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley.

14 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler.

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield.

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: So, it's unanimous. No
2 abstentions. One member absent, and the
3 motion passes.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Good.
5 Okay.

6 The next topic to go back to is
7 Linde, and do people have further questions,
8 comments, suggestions?

9 Go ahead, Wanda.

10 MEMBER MUNN: As most of you know,
11 when we start talking about radon and its
12 effects and what we can and can't do with it,
13 some of us have had quite a history with these
14 issues.

15 It is of great concern that radon
16 as an element, seems to have moved to the
17 forefront of a great many things that we're
18 doing and has become an issue just short of
19 demonic status in terms of potential hazard to
20 the environment and to the people who live and
21 work near radon, which turns out to constitute
22 a large portion of the United States,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually.

2 But this particular amount of
3 concern over the radon at Linde especially in
4 light of the agreement that has gone forward
5 between NIOSH and our contractor on other
6 items, is a considerable concern, I think.

7 There is no guarantee any precise
8 information over and beyond what we already
9 have pursued with Petition 107, and I would
10 like to move that we accept the NIOSH
11 recommendation that they can in fact provide
12 the kind of dose reconstructions that are
13 necessary given the information that they have
14 and reject the petition for SEC Number 107.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: 107, yes.

16 Is there a second to that?

17 MEMBER ROESSLER: Second.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Comments
19 from the Board?

20 Jim lost his pen, but go ahead,
21 Jim.

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: When I go -- when I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was looking at this whole process in
2 relationship to radon and bounding the radon
3 issue, even though it's not part of the
4 legislation as a physician when somebody gets
5 involved with exposure-effect relationships,
6 the outcome here in relationship to radon
7 exposure is primary respiratory cancer.

8 So, when I look at, are we being
9 claimant-friendly in relationship to this
10 particular bounding issue in relationship to
11 this particular material, radon, and the
12 outcome of interest which is respiratory
13 cancer, the answer is yes, in my mind.

14 That really takes -- that really
15 has a lot of force with me because I'm saying,
16 you know, I look at it and say, if we have
17 claimants, are they going to get financial
18 compensation for the cancer that really is of
19 interest in relationship with radon exposure
20 in this circumstance. And the answer is yes.

21 So, that's reassuring to me that
22 we are in this situation, being claimant-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 friendly.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't want to
3 try to generalize from a sample of one, but I
4 think somebody made the same comment about
5 Blockson. And just in the process of
6 reviewing a lung cancer from Blockson, it's
7 not -- didn't make it.

8 So, I mean, I guess I'd like a
9 little more evidence there. But for doing
10 that, it was just sort of odd that that's the
11 one that came forward.

12 But anyway, other comments.
13 Henry, and then Josie.

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, I'm just
15 wondering do we want to split these two and
16 deal with 107 separate from --

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We are dealing --
18 right now we're dealing with 107.

19 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We're not talking
21 about 154.

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie.

2 MEMBER BEACH: My comment was just
3 to remind the Board that this was not just
4 simply a radon issue. One of my concerns was
5 also the particulate. And I know Wanda
6 strictly was talking about the radon and there
7 was actually -- it was twofold.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, my
9 particular concern, let me echo that, is I'm
10 not sure about the radon yet because I think
11 I'm actually confused and there's some factual
12 things that we've been hit with today. I'm
13 not sure what needs to be done next.

14 I was not enamored with John
15 Mauro's proposal, but maybe it's something
16 that would work. And I'm not sure it's
17 something that's necessary to that.

18 But I am concerned about the
19 exposures during the renovation period and
20 whether, based on source term information and
21 no sampling data, as I understand it, it's
22 really realistic to be able to reconstruct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those.

2 Now, I have not had time to read
3 the reports. And my understanding is that
4 SC&A found that it was. And that was the
5 conclusion of at least some members of the
6 Work Group.

7 But, you know, frankly,
8 personally, I would like some more time to
9 review that information and understand it.
10 Because certainly one of the options I saw,
11 aside from the radon, was to separate this
12 into two time periods: the renovation period,
13 a lot of demolition and so forth going on, as
14 I understand it, and then, secondly, a more
15 traditional, residual exposure period.

16 And I think that's sort of the
17 suggestion that Josie made early on when we
18 had our discussions, but I personally would
19 really need to read more and understand it
20 better.

21 I'm not sure what I'll conclude.
22 I don't want to say I would, you know, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example, I'm not sure I would support an SEC
2 at this point from what I know, but I would
3 certainly -- I certainly still have questions.

4 This is a lot of information to be
5 presented to the Board in a short period of
6 time. And for us to understand, I understand
7 how the -- well, along the Work Group. But
8 for the rest of us to sort of understand it
9 and feel comfortable agreeing with a Work
10 Group that's split on something is a little
11 bit difficult in a short period.

12 Yes.

13 MEMBER ANDERSON: Just one more
14 back on this. I'm wondering, I mean, because
15 part of it is sending it back to the Work
16 Group when they've really thrashed out a lot
17 of the issues.

18 But saying one thing we might be -
19 - looking at it, I would tend to agree that,
20 you know, our traditional residual period when
21 it's basically just a decrement over time is
22 quite different than when they're chopping up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and breaking up cement floors and things like
2 that --

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

4 MEMBER ANDERSON: - that we could
5 ask the group to look at would they come to
6 agreement if you could split the renovation
7 period out and how, you know, can that be
8 done?

9 I mean, was the renovation done
10 mostly at one point in time and then ended,
11 and now we're just pushing forward with the
12 rest of the residual time?

13 That might be something that the
14 Work Group in fairly short order could decide,
15 well, is that feasible to split it, how would
16 you split it, and then would there be
17 agreement?

18 Because the latter period is kind
19 of the -- the residual would be more of the
20 radon issue, perhaps, than the dust issue.
21 And early on it's a different source term, I
22 would think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, that might be one thing that
2 at least I would be interested in hearing from
3 the Committee is to if that's feasible, could
4 that be done.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie, then Paul,
6 then Jim.

7 MEMBER BEACH: So, I actually had a
8 point to make before Dr. Anderson. But to
9 answer him, I did -- Mike and I talked and
10 recommended that the SEC be granted for the
11 residual period -- or the renovation period,
12 excuse me, from 1954 to 1969.

13 We did not think that after that
14 it would be acceptable to have an SEC period.

15 So, that was something I talked about this
16 morning.

17 The other thing is not to put Bill
18 on the spot, but he -- just speaking strictly
19 on the radon, his recommendation, he was
20 invited because he was an expert in the field
21 of radiation -- radon. Excuse me.

22 What NIOSH proposed was to use the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples from 1946. And I'm pretty sure I
2 heard Bill say that he didn't feel that could
3 be bounding, but I'll let him speak to that,
4 if he would.

5 MEMBER FIELD: One thing I'm sure
6 about is I don't think the samples can be
7 bound, from my perspective, based on the
8 quality of the measurements, that being
9 unknown, and how well it reflected long-term
10 average exposures.

11 And I think what you were saying,
12 Jim, is sort of my feelings as well, is that
13 it would be very helpful to have more time to
14 digest some of this.

15 So, it would be interesting to
16 know where the contamination was on the
17 surface, if there was gamma measurements
18 performed on the surface, where the bore
19 measurements were in relationship to the
20 various tunnels.

21 I've heard conflicting information
22 just this morning about different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentrations in the various bore holes.

2 So, I did think John's suggestion,
3 I thought that was -- it was a logical
4 suggestion. It would be helpful to see that
5 in writing, because he went through it pretty
6 quickly this morning, and just to digest that
7 a bit more also, but I thought that was
8 something that had merit.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Paul.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, of course one
11 of the reasons this has come to this level of
12 discussion with the Board is because the Work
13 Group was split on this, but it appeared to me
14 that there's a lot of new information that
15 arose over the weekend relative to the
16 tunnels. And it wasn't clear to me to the
17 extent to which the Work Group actually has
18 dealt with that part of it or even the musings
19 of Dr. Mauro and others over the weekend and
20 how that plays into it.

21 I was certainly prepared to
22 support the NIOSH recommendation, except when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the tunnel information came into the picture.

2 And actually in writing, what we have from
3 SC&A is that they don't really have a strong
4 position on that, but we heard some
5 conflicting things. And I do not have a good
6 feel for the extent to which those tunnels are
7 important or not.

8 Jim, I didn't fully -- it appeared
9 that you said you were going to have to
10 consider all radon, not just fractionate it
11 out.

12 And there were some other issues
13 that I didn't get a good grasp on, but I guess
14 personally I would feel uncomfortable voting
15 on this today.

16 And with all respect to the
17 petitioners' concerns about dragging this out,
18 and I do recognize that, but I think in a
19 certain sense it's unfair if we have new
20 information, just to say, well, time is up,
21 we're going to vote and not consider this.

22 It is some information that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 perhaps important, but I don't know if it's
2 important at this point.

3 DR. NETON: The only radon that is
4 required to be considered is AEC-derived --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I understand
6 that part, but can we do that?

7 DR. NETON: If the analysis was
8 based on an in situ measurement in the tunnel,
9 there's nowhere we could differentiate between
10 the AEC radon and the natural radon. So, we
11 would automatically assume it was all AEC-
12 derived as opposed to a model that could --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, which changes
14 the final number.

15 DR. NETON: Actually, interestingly
16 enough, the model we originally proposed was
17 about 40 picocuries per liter before we found
18 this radon in the tunnel issue.

19 I think it was sort of, well,
20 coincidental. Fortuitous, I guess. I don't
21 know that we expected that sort of agreement
22 from a model versus a measured value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Gen, then Dick
2 Lemen.

3 MEMBER ROESSLER: It seems like
4 there are several reasons to put this off a
5 bit. And I think that we should only maybe
6 consider doing it for a short time, but I have
7 a list of papers, references -- well, actually
8 Steve Ostrow put together in the anticipation
9 that some of the Board Members would want more
10 information.

11 I realize that in a short
12 presentation, we couldn't go over all of the
13 methodology that NIOSH had proposed, which I
14 think convinced some of us in the Work Group.

15 But certainly in a short period of time, you
16 couldn't fully comprehend that. So, I can
17 provide that list of references.

18 The second thing is, as Paul said,
19 we were rushed since the Work Group meeting
20 the other day. We ended sort of uncertain.
21 As a Work Group, we didn't have time to pull
22 together all of this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We do have some new information.
2 So, my suggestion would be that I think the
3 Work Group would be willing to do these things
4 to send out the material to the Board Members
5 and then to have another meeting and discuss
6 the new issues, but I don't think we should
7 delay it beyond the Board's next
8 teleconference call.

9 I think we should commit to try
10 and -- if we did delay the vote, to plan to
11 make the decision then.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I just asked Ted
13 to look up the next meeting, because I don't
14 recall when it is.

15 MEMBER LEMEN: Are you ready for
16 me?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

18 MEMBER LEMEN: I really feel that
19 we have enough information to go ahead. I'm
20 not in favor of accepting NIOSH's proposal. I
21 am -- from what I've heard this morning, I
22 think we should go ahead and make a vote and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go ahead with Wanda's vote.

2 But then if it passes, I guess
3 there's no need to go to the second one, but
4 I'm in favor of an SEC for this and I don't
5 think that additional time is going to change
6 that information.

7 I'm still concerned about the way
8 several things have been treated in the dose-
9 response area. So, I'm just speaking in favor
10 of going ahead and designating this as an SEC.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody else
12 while Ted struggles to find out when we're
13 meeting next?

14 MR. KATZ: I've found it. It's
15 January 12th.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

17 MEMBER LEMEN: That's a telephone
18 one, though, right?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I think it
20 may be possible. I think it's difficult if
21 there's lots of questions about technical
22 material, to deal with something like this in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a conference.

2 I'm willing to try, but I
3 personally would be reluctant to say that I
4 would, you know, absolutely not want to go
5 beyond that teleconference.

6 I just think the nature of a
7 teleconference and getting everybody and
8 listening to everybody makes it difficult, but
9 it may be.

10 It may be that after reviewing the
11 information -- I do think there's time between
12 now and January 12th. So, I'm willing to give
13 it a try.

14 The other concern I would have
15 would be the question of does the Work Group
16 need to get together or how are we going to
17 resolve some of these issues about -- well, I
18 guess is SC&A going to figure out what they're
19 proposing?

20 Does the Work Group want to feel
21 the need to review that or is there some way
22 of reviewing that information and some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these factual issues and getting clarification
2 on it?

3 There will be a conference call.
4 I don't think it's insurmountable, but I do
5 think that would be a prerequisite also.

6 Josie.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Well, out last Work
8 Group meeting dealt with the radon. The start
9 of the meeting, we had a proposal from NIOSH
10 and SC&A. From the paper that we received
11 prior to the meeting, they were not in
12 agreement to that proposal.

13 During the Work Group meeting,
14 they had changed -- well, part of the group
15 had changed their focus or opinion on it.

16 So, when we left the Work Group,
17 there was no recommendation that was strictly
18 on the radon. And then of course John came up
19 with a new proposal which Bill -- well, I
20 shouldn't stick it on Bill, but would like to
21 be explored further.

22 I have to agree with Dr. Lemen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that I think we should go ahead and go for
2 this vote. And then if it fails, I'd like to
3 make another recommendation or proposal.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mike.

5 MEMBER GIBSON: I guess I'd just
6 like to comment, too, that, you know, we're
7 two years into this process now in this SEC.
8 And we keep going out and getting this
9 information to try to verify some of these
10 plausible bounds that's been put on this
11 petition since, I think, November of '08.
12 And, you know, if we go out and find more
13 information, are we going to come to an
14 agreement on it? Do we know that that
15 information is good?

16 I know the regulations allow for
17 bounding doses and things like that, but the
18 regulation also requires for timeliness. And
19 so when do we -- when do we give just dues to
20 these claimants and look at the timeliness
21 issue and weigh that just as heavily as some
22 of this other data that may or may not be out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there somewhere?

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I would just add
3 aside from that, I think what at least some of
4 the Board Members are saying is that, yes,
5 you've been working through this issue for
6 quite a while. The rest of us are unfamiliar
7 with it. And it's very hard in a short period
8 of time, to become familiar enough to reach a
9 judgment, and especially when the Work Group
10 is split on this.

11 And I think what we're talking
12 about is not to delay this forever, but to our
13 January conference call. And maybe we can
14 settle then, maybe we'd have to go to another
15 meeting, but certainly no -- every intent to
16 try to finish it up in January or at the
17 following meeting, I guess.

18 I don't want to predict how we'll
19 do it, but, I mean, it is hard to do that and
20 I'm personally confused in trying to reach
21 that.

22 And I don't think that -- I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we also have to owe the claimants and the
2 petitioners the right to give our best
3 judgment. And that's an informed judgment.
4 It's not a reflex judgment.

5 And I think we, you know, some of
6 us at least feel we need more time.

7 Paul.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Maybe a good way to
9 proceed would be for a motion to table to the
10 next meeting. A non-debatable motion, if it's
11 seconded.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Are you making
13 that motion?

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and I'm making
15 that motion.

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: I'll second.

17 MEMBER LEMEN: Wait a second.
18 Point of order. I don't think we can do that.
19 We already have a motion.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: A motion to table
21 over -- supersedes an existing motion. It has
22 the priority and it's a non-debatable motion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. So, we
2 have a motion to table until the next meeting,
3 and we have a second to that.

4 Ted, do you want to do roll call
5 on that?

6 MR. KATZ: Yes. Okay. I'll just
7 start at the top of the alphabet for this.

8 Dr. Anderson.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach.

11 MEMBER BEACH: No.

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field.

15 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson.

17 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon is absent,
19 which is okay in this case.

20 Dr. Lemen.

21 MEMBER LEMEN: No.

22 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn.

5 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston.

7 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley.

9 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler.

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield.

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. The motion passes
19 with 13 votes in favor, two opposed and one
20 member is absent.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Before we
22 move on to the other petition, let's try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide what we need to do informationally or
2 otherwise to get ready for the next meeting.

3 I think most of it is we get the
4 information to all the Board Members so we
5 have reference and access to all of the
6 various reports in this area and the SC&A
7 reviews and so forth.

8 I'll leave it up to the Work Group
9 to deal with the factual issues that have come
10 up.

11 I mean, I really think that can be
12 done with a conference call. Is that fair?

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: I think so.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes, and do
15 that. And I'll really leave it up to the Work
16 Group. At least, personally, what I would say
17 is just decide whether you want to or not
18 pursue Dr. Mauro's proposal or task him with -
19 - but I'm a little bit -- you'll have it, but
20 I would also just add that I think we've had
21 problems before with that kind of a task.

22 If we're going to be bounding,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's something that, frankly, that NIOSH
2 should be doing, not our contractor to do that
3 and, I think, as it was proposed.

4 So, I would leave it more for
5 something, you know, maybe John described
6 something, it's something the Work Group and
7 NIOSH can talk about.

8 I'm not -- as I said, I have
9 problems with it, but I was hearing it very
10 quickly and so forth and I'm not even sure if
11 it's necessary, but that's really up to the
12 Work Group to decide and so forth.

13 And then if it did, obviously it
14 would delay things and I personally have
15 concerns about that also. I'm not sure of
16 that, but I'll really leave it up to you.

17 Bob, and then Josie.

18 MEMBER PRESLEY: You don't hear me
19 talk a whole lot, but is it too much to ask --
20 we've got a Work Group that's split. We've
21 got a Board that's got some questions. John
22 came up with some very good thoughts. NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has got some good thoughts.

2 Is it too much to ask that NIOSH
3 and SC&A get together and see if they can iron
4 out some of these problems as experts and then
5 come back to the Working Group with a
6 proposal?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's a
8 possibility. I think we want to do it under
9 the Work Group's --

10 MEMBER PRESLEY: Auspice.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- auspices.
12 I'm just not even sure the Work Group wants to
13 do it.

14 And if we -- this is not something
15 you can do overnight, I don't think. And so
16 we're talking about doing this, put kind of an
17 effort, then we're saying we're going to put
18 this off for dealing with this.

19 If that's what's necessary for
20 radon, then I think we're talking about
21 months. And, really, I think the Work Group
22 is most familiar with it and I'd almost rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see the technical discussion take place with
2 the Work Group.

3 Josie, you were --

4 MEMBER BEACH: I think I'll just
5 get with Gen on -- I was hoping that we could
6 come up with a timeline on the documents also,
7 but I'll just speak with Gen offline.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, okay. Yes,
9 Gen and then Jim and then Paul.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: As far as the
11 timeline on the documents, that's ready to go.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Is it?

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes. I mean,
14 almost ready to go. I can get that out right
15 away, and I can preface it with a little
16 guideline as to read this one first, and then
17 if you need more information.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: With regard to
20 putting this altogether, I kind of don't like
21 this idea of a two-step process. It seems
22 like the Work Group almost has to meet two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 times to tell SC&A and NIOSH what to do and
2 then get together and make a decision.

3 Is that what was being suggested?

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, I mean, do
5 you want to entertain that suggestion, I
6 guess, is --

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Oh, no, no. I
8 don't think we should.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: I was going to
11 suggest, if we follow through on Bob's idea
12 that SC&A and NIOSH get together and consider
13 this new idea, isn't that a technical meeting
14 and the Work Group can listen in? And after
15 that, then we have a Work Group meeting.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's fine.
17 However you want to do it is fine with me. I
18 just -- Paul. Paul has a better idea.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Not a better idea.
20 But in the SC&A report, they indicated they
21 didn't have a position on the tunnels -- or in
22 the report, the written report. Today, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 heard that they do have a position.

2 My suggestion is SC&A, if you now
3 have a position, tell the group what it is.
4 I'm not asking you to do -- not now, John.
5 Not now.

6 But if SC&A has an official
7 position on the tunnels, then that should be
8 in writing; should it not? And that -- not
9 that they are suggesting a methodology
10 necessarily. Although, that might be part of
11 it or an approach.

12 But it was just the way I
13 understood what John was saying, we didn't
14 have a position on the tunnels. Now, we do
15 and sort of here it is. And then maybe NIOSH
16 is in a position to respond to that.

17 That's just an idea.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Jim
19 Lockey.

20 MEMBER LOCKEY: (Speaking off mic.)

21 MR. KATZ: Sorry, Jim. Can you
22 speak into the mic, please?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: (Speaking off mic.)

2 MR. KATZ: The mic's not on.

3 MEMBER LOCKEY: -- formally join
4 our Work Group because, you know, he's the
5 expert in this area. And I can rely on his
6 expertise in relationship to what SC&A and
7 NIOSH may be proposing in relationship to the
8 tunnels.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Are you ready and
10 willing?

11 MEMBER FIELD: I defer to the
12 Chair.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: I had thought of
15 suggesting that earlier and thought that it
16 might be perceived as a way of breaking the
17 vote.

18 But I think since Dr. Lockey
19 mentioned it, I've known Bill for a long time.
20 He's a very good scientist. And I think he
21 would make the best scientific decisions. And
22 I don't think it would be moving in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 direction -- I mean it would probably break
2 the tie, but I think it would be based on the
3 -- a very objective evaluation.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: He'll probably
5 abstain.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I also don't
8 think we should put too much, you know,
9 emphasis on, you know, a three-two versus a
10 two-two. I mean, it's really getting the
11 views out and I think that -- that's not --
12 shouldn't be a consideration.

13 It's more you're willing to put
14 the time in at least for that one conference
15 call and --

16 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.
18 Consider that done and so forth.

19 Anybody else?

20 MEMBER BEACH: I've got to say one
21 more thing. Is that on -- I honestly think
22 that we should go with the documents in hand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without having SC&A present us another
2 position on radon. That's just my opinion.

3 And I think that there's enough
4 been put out to give the Board food for
5 thought without adding more to it.

6 We went from a model to the -- to
7 the tunnel, the conveyor tunnel, and now I
8 just don't think we need to have another
9 process put in. That's just my opinion.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, I think I'd
11 leave that really to the Work Group to decide
12 what -- again, I think SC&A provides technical
13 input. They don't vote on something and like
14 what you -- at least what I always consider is
15 not what -- not read their summary or their
16 bottom line. I read what the reasoning is and
17 the information. So, to the extent that's
18 helpful, but it's really for the Work Group to
19 decide.

20 Okay. And, again, if you are --
21 anybody on the Board who's not on that Work
22 Group who has questions as they read documents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and so forth, I'd sort of encourage you to
2 reach out and -- so, make sure that by the
3 time we're ready to deal with this again, that
4 we are fully informed and we're not -- we're
5 not coming in with a list of another ten or 20
6 things that need to be done.

7 Maybe that will be it. Maybe that
8 will be the way people feel. But if it can be
9 settled between now and the January 12th call,
10 all to the better.

11 We have another Linde petition.
12 154. Now, this Evaluation Report has just
13 been presented, very recently published, and
14 SC&A has not looked at it.

15 The Work Group has not reviewed
16 it; is that correct?

17 Have you discussed this at all,
18 Gen, this report at the Work Group level?

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: No.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Henry.

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: And I would move
22 we send it to the Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER ROESSLER: Thanks, Henry.

3 MEMBER ANDERSON: Well, that's
4 usually what the SC&A review would be unless
5 it's --

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I leave it to the
7 -- actually, I should let Wanda -- I think she
8 wants to talk, too. But looking at it, a lot
9 of the issues have been covered, I think. I
10 can't quite tell.

11 And I think we have things called
12 focused reviews and maybe that's in order,
13 maybe it's not, but I think, you know,
14 certainly the Work Group might want to look it
15 over and decide what they need information on,
16 does it need a complete review and is a more
17 focused review more in order, but however you
18 want to do it. I mean, I think it's --

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: What would you
20 expect would be the timeline on it?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You tell us.

22 MEMBER ROESSLER: Well, not by --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not by the January teleconference.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no. No, I
3 don't think that's feasible or necessarily
4 appropriate. If you're going to review it,
5 it's going to take time. But then, again, I
6 don't -- it may or may not be. I'm not --

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Why don't we --

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It's a
9 complicated site. And then --

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: Why don't we have
11 the Work Group discuss what we think we can do
12 when we're on our teleconference.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: And then we'll
15 report in January.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Good.

17 Is that agreeable to everybody?

18 Wanda, you had your --

19 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, sure.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

21 MEMBER MUNN: Why not?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Another ringing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsement.

2 MEMBER MUNN: Go right ahead.
3 Whatever you say.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We have
6 about a few minutes before our discussions on
7 Hangar 481, but I believe -- is Michele Ortiz
8 here from Senator Udall's office?

9 Not yet. Okay. I saw her leave
10 earlier. I don't know if she's coming back.
11 She wanted to make some comments on a number
12 of sites.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Jim?

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

15 MEMBER BEACH: I have another on
16 Simonds Saw.

17 Is it appropriate to discuss
18 tasking of the ER report to SC&A? We kind of
19 talked about it yesterday for this -- for the
20 later period. We voted on the early period.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You mean for the
22 residual period?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Okay.

3 Michele is here. Why don't we take that up in
4 our Work Group session?

5 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Actually, let me
7 make a suggestion for you all to think about.

8 Other than Linde and maybe a few other sites,
9 I guess recently with Dow we spent time, but
10 we've not talked in general about the residual
11 periods. And we've tended not to follow up on
12 them when we approve an SEC.

13 And I think with our surrogate
14 data criteria there's some issues that have
15 come up with those, and I think it may be
16 worthwhile having -- at least considering
17 having a general discussion on the residual
18 period, because I'm not sure it's the most
19 efficient way is to have SC&A review each one
20 or Work Group follow up on each one.

21 If we had a sort of better
22 understanding how NIOSH was approaching them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in general at sites and where there might be
2 issues with that, I think it might be helpful
3 in terms of deciding when to, you know, review
4 those in more detail or not.

5 I think, I mean, Josie and I
6 talked yesterday. Certainly the -- some of
7 the pictures that at least we saw of that
8 facility and the residual uranium up to the
9 present time at least in small quantities
10 throughout the facility, it raises some
11 issues.

12 Now, it may very well have been
13 taken into account in the Evaluation Report
14 and NIOSH's follow-up, but I think we tend not
15 to necessarily review those in detail. So,
16 again, I don't think it's always necessary.

17 I think the other issue that,
18 frankly, comes up with these, is we've tended
19 to focus on a -- when we grant an SEC, we
20 don't do a very detailed review on the NIOSH
21 proposal for handling some of the other
22 exposures at the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't have particular problems
2 with them, but again it's sort of for the
3 people with the non-SEC cancers that, you
4 know, it helps them be able to do it.

5 And I think we really just wanted
6 -- we focus on for the SEC, the exposure that,
7 you know, leads to the SEC and so forth.

8 And so, sometimes that method
9 carries over into the residual period. So, I
10 think it would be helpful for NIOSH to sort of
11 present how they're approaching these and then
12 let us think how we could do that.

13 And so one of the meetings coming
14 up -- but before I commit more time or
15 anything, let the people think about it and
16 see what you think.

17 Michele, you've got your thoughts
18 together?

19 Okay. I'm sorry. We were running
20 a little ahead of time. So, we were -- I
21 didn't mean to put you on the spot or drag you
22 from your --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. ORTIZ: That's fine. I'm ready
2 to go.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. This is
4 Michele Ortiz from Senator Udall's office who
5 is someone who has worked on this program for
6 quite some time. You've been very helpful and
7 very interested. So, go ahead.

8 MS. ORTIZ: Thank you so much, Dr.
9 Melius and member of the Advisory Board, for
10 allowing me to read a statement into the
11 record.

12 My name is Michele Jacquez-Ortiz,
13 and I am speaking today as a representative of
14 United States Senator Tom Udall.

15 As some of you may know, Senator
16 Udall has a long history with this program.
17 While serving as a member of the United States
18 House of Representatives, Tom Udall, along
19 with his New Mexico colleague Senator Jeff
20 Bingaman, hosted the first public hearings in
21 New Mexico on this issue and worked to ensure
22 that his constituents would be covered as part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness
2 Program Act.

3 Senator Udall and his staff have
4 spent years since the program's inception,
5 trying to realize justice for these claimants.

6 First, Senator Udall would like to
7 express his gratitude to the Board for its
8 decision to host this week's meeting here in
9 New Mexico so that local claimants have an
10 opportunity to be here in person and share
11 public comment.

12 There are three specific SECs that
13 affect New Mexico claimants that Senator Udall
14 would like to see addressed.

15 First, yesterday you received a
16 Work Group report on the SEC petition filed by
17 [Identifying information redacted].
18 [Identifying information redacted] post-1975
19 LANL SEC petition is of particular interest to
20 the Senator because it includes many of the
21 same issues raised in [Identifying information
22 redacted]'s LANL pre-1975 SEC petition, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 obviously has the potential to help a larger
2 number of deserving workers.

3 The Senator felt it was important
4 to present a statement to the Advisory Board
5 to stress his strong support of an SEC for the
6 proposed class of LANL workers in whole or in
7 part.

8 Second, the Senator would like to
9 express his support for the Kirtland Air Force
10 Base Hangar 481 SEC petition that you will
11 hear about next.

12 You will be hearing the message
13 from Congressman Martin Heinrich in a few
14 minutes, but Senator Udall joins Congressman
15 Heinrich in expressing support for the
16 Kirtland petition on behalf of the Senator's
17 Albuquerque constituents.

18 Third, Senator Udall is closely
19 watching the Sandia National Laboratory SEC
20 petition that we understand is on hold
21 awaiting completion of the NIOSH Evaluation
22 Report. It's this latter issue that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Senator would like to flag as a concern.

2 As you know, the law states that
3 NIOSH has 180 days in which to issue an
4 Evaluation Report after an SEC petition is
5 filed.

6 Although the SEC for Sandia
7 National Lab qualified well past 180 days ago,
8 NIOSH still has not issued its Evaluation
9 Report.

10 NIOSH has also missed this
11 deadline with other SEC petitions, including
12 LANL's SEC-00109, the [Identifying information
13 redacted] petition, which was about 60 days
14 late.

15 In fact, a number of SEC petitions
16 have been dragging on for several years.
17 Namely, Savannah River, Fernald, Mound, Pantex
18 and others with which the Board is certainly
19 very familiar. At least a couple of these
20 have been lingering for over five years.

21 The Senator would strongly
22 encourage the Advisory Board to closely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 examine the issue of deadlines and timelines.

2 The Board should consider the
3 possibility of developing a policy that
4 provides for reasonable timelines which would
5 work to ensure that petitioner's right to a
6 timely evaluation of their SEC is respected.

7 Several of these petitions,
8 including LANL's petition, have been
9 unreasonably drawn out to the point that the
10 petitioner's right to a timely evaluation has
11 been compromised.

12 That's certainly not what Congress
13 intended, and Congress is relying on the
14 Advisory Board to honor the spirit of the law.

15 Senator Udall would like to
16 respectfully request that the Advisory Board
17 consider developing reasonable and objective
18 timelines that are standardized for all of the
19 stakeholders involved in the SEC process.

20 This would better prepare
21 stakeholders and, most importantly, SEC
22 petitioners so that they know what to expect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 during the process.

2 It was not the intent of Congress
3 for NIOSH to be allowed to keep re-approaching
4 the Board with a multitude of creative
5 explanations and justifications for why an SEC
6 petition is not necessary.

7 At a point, the discussion must
8 end and a decision reached based on all the
9 relevant facts presented by the parties
10 involved.

11 This is what Congress intended.
12 And it's not fair for petitioners to face
13 seemingly arbitrary sets of circumstances and
14 timelines to complete this process.

15 Senator Udall would also like to
16 flag the issue of surrogate and substitute
17 data.

18 There have been many concerns
19 shared with him about NIOSH's increasingly
20 frequent use of surrogate and substitute data
21 and how appropriate these data points are for
22 this program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Congress placed within the
2 Advisory Board's purview the tough job of
3 evaluating the scientific validity of such
4 dose-reconstruction practices and
5 methodologies.

6 The Senator urges the Board to
7 carefully examine this issue keeping in mind
8 the spirit of the law and to ask, does the use
9 of surrogate and substitute data favor
10 individual dose reconstruction over SEC
11 approval. How objective or subjective is
12 surrogate and substitute data? To what extent
13 is surrogate and substitute data a claimant-
14 friendly evaluation tool?

15 NIOSH can provide the most
16 creative, compelling justifications for their
17 use of substitute and surrogate data in dose
18 reconstruction. However, it's the Advisory
19 Board's ultimate responsibility to evaluate it
20 and decide whether or not it passes the smell
21 test for each of you.

22 Senator Udall realizes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difficult task the Advisory Board has in
2 considering the complex issues associated with
3 this program.

4 He understands the hard work and
5 long hours each of you commit as members of
6 this important Board, and he thanks you for
7 your service, for your thoughtful
8 consideration of these issues that he's
9 raised, and of course for allowing time on the
10 agenda for his statement. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

12 Okay. We'll now move on to the
13 481 presentation. I'll remind the Board that
14 this was initially presented several meetings
15 ago. Not too long ago, but in the past.

16 At that time, the petitioners had
17 just received the report and requested more
18 time so they could gather more information.
19 They had submitted or were about to submit a
20 Freedom of Information request for additional
21 information.

22 So, that was provided to them and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so we then -- we postponed the -- so, the re-
2 presentation and further discussion until we -
3 - until they had had time and Ted and others
4 have been in contact with them.

5 So, that's why we're doing it at
6 this meeting. And since we're out in Santa
7 Fe, it was -- thought it was more convenient
8 also.

9 So, Sam, go ahead.

10 DR. GLOVER: Thank you very much,
11 Dr. Melius.

12 I realize it's a long presentation
13 because it was recommended to be denial. I
14 want to make sure we've covered all the facts.

15 So, I will go through these fairly
16 quickly. These are slides we have seen
17 before. So, this is for Hangar 481.

18 Site history. Hangar 481 is
19 located at Kirtland Air Force Base in
20 Albuquerque, New Mexico. Ross Aviation, with
21 operations based at Hangar 481 was under
22 contractual agreement with the DOE to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 air transport of personnel and equipment
2 associated with DOE operations at the Sandia
3 National Laboratory in Albuquerque. And also
4 facilities such as Los Alamos, they certainly
5 transported other materials.

6 Ross Aviation maintained air
7 transport services for government-owned
8 aircraft at government-owned facilities which
9 included Kirtland Air Force Base, Las Vegas,
10 Tonopah, Los Alamos and Desert Rock, Nevada.

11 Transported equipment including
12 packages containing radioactive materials
13 associated with the atomic bombs program.

14 This is a diagram of Kirtland Air
15 Force Base. Let's see where we -- I had a
16 picture of Hangar 481. I don't think it came
17 through very well. I had it circled on the
18 original, but it is in the -- it's shown a
19 little bit better in the list. This is an
20 updated picture.

21 Anyway, February 27, 2009, 83.13
22 petition was received. September 8, 2009,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 petition qualified for evaluation. December
2 18th, 2009, Evaluation Report was issued.

3 In February 2010, Evaluation
4 Report presented at the Advisory Board
5 meeting. Delay was requested by the
6 petitioner, as Dr. Melius said, until the
7 Freedom of Information Act material could be
8 provided.

9 In July 2010, the FOIA was
10 completed by both parties, both Department of
11 Energy and NIOSH.

12 On September 23rd, 2010, a revised
13 Evaluation Report was issued with an updated
14 photo of Hangar 481.

15 The petitioner concerns were lack
16 of personnel monitoring for certain
17 individuals who were employed at Hangar 481; a
18 deceased, former Ross Aviation employee at the
19 Hangar 481 did not wear dose monitoring
20 badges, and to the best of his knowledge,
21 there was no monitoring of any kind at Hangar
22 481 or adjacent to there; and also shipments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of substances and items were delivered to the
2 hangar in guarded shipments from Sandia
3 National Laboratory and loaded into planes at
4 Hangar 481 for further delivery by personnel
5 wearing badges.

6 Submitted a statement from another
7 Hangar 481 employee who said, I recall that
8 pilots, flight engineers and flight mechanics
9 who were present at the time of loading on the
10 ramps would be wearing radiation dose badges.

11 I was not required to wear radiation badges
12 during times that I assisted in loading cargo
13 into the planes or while cleaning the planes.

14 Evaluated employee, name redacted,
15 but this person would have been working in the
16 offices in the hangar building, and, on
17 occasion, when the cargo would have been
18 loaded into the planes parked on the ramp that
19 was located near to Ross Aviation hangar.

20 So, the qualification summary,
21 based on Hangar 481 research and data-capture
22 efforts, this was a very new site when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 received this. Essentially, as soon as the
2 site came in, we received a petition.

3 NIOSH determined that it had
4 access to summary reports containing personnel
5 monitoring data for Hangar 481 workers during
6 the time period under evaluation, as well as
7 area monitoring, radiological surveys for
8 radioactive material shipments by planes based
9 at Hangar 481.

10 NIOSH has identified a lack of
11 individual dosimetry results for the evaluated
12 period so that we have summary results, but
13 not necessarily the individual results.

14 And NIOSH found support for the
15 petition basis regarding lost or otherwise
16 unavailable personnel monitoring data.

17 So, the petitioner proposed the
18 Class, all employees who worked at Hangar 481,
19 Kirtland Air Force Base from March 1, 1989,
20 through February 29th, 1996, which is the
21 covered period.

22 The petitioner-proposed Class was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluated by NIOSH. As I said, the evaluated
2 Class represents the entire covered period as
3 determined by the Department of Labor for this
4 Department of Energy facility.

5 So, available sources of
6 information. Conducted extensive searches of
7 DOE databases and internet resources, ORAU
8 Technical Information Bulletins, procedures
9 and technical basis documents, Site Profiles,
10 as well as, of course, Technical Information
11 Bulletins, TIB-6.

12 We have 194 documents in the NIOSH
13 research database, case files in the NIOSH
14 OCAS tracking system, summaries of personnel
15 radiation exposure during the covered period
16 by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and also
17 the DOE Occupational Radiation Exposure Report
18 for 1996.

19 NIOSH also reviewed a DOE document
20 that provided part of the basis for exempting
21 Ross Aviation for performing worker internal
22 exposure monitoring for Hangar 481 activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We reviewed documentation provided by the
2 petitioner.

3 We interviewed seven individuals.
4 Some of them more than once. Two current or
5 former DOE Albuquerque employees, two
6 individuals with NNSA, three former Ross
7 Aviation employees, including the former
8 director of safety and security and the former
9 general manager and personnel director.

10 When I put these slides together,
11 we had one claim. We now have two. So, a
12 second claim was received since I put these
13 in.

14 So, dose reconstruction completed,
15 zero. As you can see, it's a very short
16 slide.

17 So, activities at Hangar 481.
18 Radioactive materials were transported in
19 sealed containers in accordance with DOT
20 requirements.

21 From former Ross employee
22 accounts, radioactive shipments, loading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 activities took place at specific loading
2 areas called hot pads that were located at
3 least 6,000 feet from Hangar 481. Hot pads
4 are not part of the facility definition.
5 Cleaning and servicing of unloaded aircraft
6 took place in Hangar 481.

7 Based on Ross Aviation shipment
8 records, radioactive material shipments
9 predominantly consist of tritium, depleted
10 uranium and mixed fission products.

11 During the majority of the covered
12 period at the site, aircraft nondestructive
13 testing was performed in Hangar 481 via x-ray
14 analysis. This work was documented as being
15 performed for short durations at night during
16 off-shift hours. That was confirmed in
17 interviews.

18 Health Protection Division
19 appraisal document dated April 1994 states
20 that the x-ray operations at Hangar 481 had
21 been curtailed.

22 So, information gained through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 personal interviews of the former Ross
2 Aviation safety director sometimes indicated
3 x-ray testing was outsourced around 1992 or
4 `93, but he was unsure of the exact date.

5 After that time, x-ray testing was
6 no longer performed at Hangar 481, but they
7 were taken to Arizona for testing it off-site.

8 Obviously, only operations
9 performed at the facility are addressed in
10 this evaluation.

11 On December 2nd, 1992,
12 Occupational Safety and Health inspection
13 report stated, Ross Aviation does not handle,
14 store or use radioactive materials in the
15 Albuquerque facilities. There is an x-ray
16 machine used in one building. Most people
17 wear external dosimetry support other Ross
18 Aviation activities including involving
19 loading and unloading aircraft, as well as
20 flight operations.

21 December 2nd, 1992 report also
22 states they used a Baltograph IV x-ray unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and control console. This unit is operated
2 for nondestructive testing approximately ten
3 minutes per month. There are only two
4 qualified operators who are the only current
5 radiological workers at Ross Aviation.

6 Inspection records, operator
7 training records and device records were
8 inspected and no discrepancies noted.

9 Ross external dosimetry program is
10 contracted through Eberline as a DOE
11 laboratory-accredited program. The highest
12 recorded exposure for 1999 was approximately
13 45 millirem. No discrepancies were identified
14 in the dosimetry records from Eberline to
15 Ross.

16 Furthermore, on August 7th, 1997,
17 the Transportation Safety Division of the
18 DOE's Albuquerque Operations Office issued the
19 technical basis for radioactive material
20 intake potential regarding activities
21 performed by Ross Aviation at Hangar 481.

22 They concluded based on the TSD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Special Agent tasks, no contact with package
2 contents, operational history with
3 confirmatory surveys showing no package breach
4 or leakage and the DOT-compliant shipping
5 packages and programs, the document concluded
6 there was no credible path for an intake of
7 radioactive materials during normal
8 operations.

9 Because Kirtland Air Force Base
10 and Hangar 481 are directly adjacent to the
11 Sandia National Laboratory, it is conceivable
12 internal dose to individuals working at Hangar
13 481 could have occurred from ambient
14 environmental sources at Sandia-Albuquerque
15 moving across the site boundary.

16 Based on available information on
17 the radiological program and potential for
18 internal exposure sources, NIOSH concludes
19 that internal radiological exposures to Ross
20 Aviation employees resulting from services
21 rendered for the DOE at Hangar 481 are
22 unlikely to have occurred.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Radioactive materials handled by
2 workers at Hangar 481 were in sealed DOT-
3 compliant containers monitored in accordance
4 with DOT regulations that verify radiation
5 contamination on package exteriors. Results
6 of available radiological surveys performed on
7 the packages and in the transport aircraft
8 support this.

9 So, we did review documents from
10 NTS, I looked at documents from Sandia, so
11 that they do support that they were surveyed
12 and it did support this premise.

13 External radiological exposures to
14 employees at Hangar 481 occurred as a result
15 of handling packages containing radioactive
16 materials. Those radioactive materials emit
17 photons and particle radiation, gamma and
18 beta.

19 However, since the materials were
20 in a sealed package, photon radiation would be
21 the dominant external source.

22 Nondestructive testing was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performed at Hangar 481. And this work was
2 details being performed at night for
3 approximately ten minutes per month. And
4 those individuals were badged.

5 In a personal interview, a former
6 Ross Aviation safety director stated the names
7 of two individuals involved in x-ray
8 activities at Hangar 481. The names provided
9 are listed in the personnel monitoring summary
10 data available to NIOSH.

11 Therefore, NIOSH concludes that
12 the personal dose from these operations would
13 be accounted for in the personnel exposure
14 summary data available to NIOSH.

15 According to available radioactive
16 material shipping documents associated with
17 Hangar 481, the principal photon-emitting
18 radioactive materials were predominantly
19 depleted uranium and mixed fission products.

20 Photon exposure from depleted
21 uranium are primarily from thorium-234
22 daughter of uranium-238.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Photon exposures were also
2 possible from radioactive shipments containing
3 mixed fission products. Shipping documents
4 indicate that such shipments consist of
5 samples taken from the weapons test tunnels.

6 Nondestructive x-ray testing was
7 performed. So, therefore, of course, serves
8 as potential external source of exposure.
9 This work was performed during the evening
10 shifts by trained radiological workers.

11 Bremsstrahlung effects could also
12 be considered as a photon source, but are
13 accounted for in the exposure summary data.

14 Due to the fact that the
15 radioactive materials were transported in
16 sealed DOT-compliant containers, beta exposure
17 was not likely.

18 However, as recorded in the
19 personnel dosimetry data, some shallow
20 exposures to either beta or non-penetrating
21 photon did occur. So, we'll account for those
22 in the exposure assessments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Neutron generators were frequently
2 transported by aircraft in Hangar 481. These
3 devices emit neutron radiation only when
4 powered and energized.

5 Since these devices were only
6 being transported, neutron exposure was not
7 feasible.

8 This statement is backed up by
9 neutron monitoring data which indicated no
10 positive neutron doses were ever recorded for
11 any individual at Hangar 481. Based on this
12 information, neutron exposure was not
13 considered as a factor.

14 Incidents. The petitioner did not
15 file a claim on the basis of exposure
16 incidents and did not indicate knowledge of
17 any having occurred at Hangar 481.

18 The former director of Safety and
19 Security at Ross stated there were no
20 incidents involved radioactive material
21 shipments at Ross that he was aware of.

22 A NIOSH review of all Ross

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Aviation/Hangar 481 documents contained in the
2 SRDB has found no information regarding any
3 radiological incidents.

4 Therefore, incidents were not
5 considered -- were not considered a factor for
6 this site. They were obviously considered,
7 but not considered a factor.

8 External dosimetry monitoring
9 practices. Interviews indicated that those
10 with the highest exposure potential were
11 monitored. Mechanics, pilots, those involved
12 with handling or securing packages.

13 Nondestructive x-ray testing on
14 night shift was also a source of external
15 dose, and they were badged.

16 TLDs were issued and exchanged
17 quarterly with shallow and deep dose. In
18 1996, activities had ceased. So, no
19 monitoring was required.

20 Area monitoring surveys for
21 contamination, area monitoring focused on
22 surveys for contamination areas where it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible for contamination to spread.

2 The available area monitoring data
3 support that there was no spread of
4 contamination.

5 These data also provide
6 information about the program and plane
7 conditions.

8 The annual summary data for Ross
9 Aviation, you can see for the period from `89
10 to `96, you have about a little under a
11 hundred being monitored. It dips down `92,
12 `93. It was higher `89 and `90.

13 You see the highest of maximum
14 doses is somewhere in the 70, 80, 90 dose. 90
15 millirem. Actually, that's the maximum
16 individual shallow dose.

17 Maximum individual deep dose, 172
18 in 1994. You see the total person, you know,
19 we're talking about 200 millirem for all the
20 people who were monitored.

21 Eberline provided external badge
22 services. Records of external dose for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individuals have not been obtained. Annual
2 summaries of external dose are available and
3 will be used to bound dose when individual
4 records are not available.

5 NIOSH will use the highest
6 recorded annual dose for all years during the
7 covered period for all individuals. It's a
8 deep dose of 172 millirem per year, and a
9 shallow dose of 89 millirem per year,
10 including for the partial year 1996.

11 This measured dose would include
12 ambient dose. No additional environmental
13 external dose would be assigned.

14 The dose estimate will be used to
15 evaluate the partial year 1996 even though the
16 activity had ended and no exposure to
17 radioactive material was expected.

18 Dose would be bounded by assuming
19 the medical dose, annual x-ray examinations
20 using standard NIOSH methods, TIB-6.

21 Internal dose. Based on the
22 findings provided in the Evaluation Report,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH has concluded there is no potential for
2 internal dose from the facility.

3 Proximity to Sandia National
4 Laboratory suggests that ambient internal dose
5 be evaluated using the information in Sandia
6 Site Profile for environmental.

7 So, this is just a brief sample
8 dose reconstruction for a nondestructive
9 testing technician who worked the entire time
10 frame. Again, this is just a hypothetical
11 case and claimant-favorable assumptions using
12 the assumptions that we've provided: hundred
13 percent anterior to posterior, the claimant-
14 favorable energy distribution on the photons -
15 - let's see.

16 So, this is what we came up with:
17 External dose of 1.8 rem. Skin BCC would have
18 about 2.7 because of the shallow dose.
19 Probability of Causation for the lung cancer
20 would be ten percent. Three percent for
21 prostate. And the BCC was 14 percent. And if
22 you had all three cancers, the total PoC for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all three would be about 26 percent.

2 So, NIOSH evaluated the petition
3 using the guidelines of 83.13 and submits its
4 findings that was issued on December 18th,
5 2009.

6 Of course the two-prong test, is
7 it feasible to estimate the level of dose to
8 individuals of the Class with sufficient
9 accuracy?

10 NIOSH found that the available
11 monitoring records, process descriptions and
12 source-term data are adequate to complete dose
13 reconstructions with sufficient accuracy for
14 the evaluated Class of employees. Therefore,
15 health endangerment is not required.

16 This is the summary of our
17 feasibility. For internal dose
18 reconstruction, only environmental. External,
19 gamma/photon, beta. Neutron is not
20 applicable. And occupational-medical x-rays
21 all as feasible.

22 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Board

2 Members have questions for Sam?

3 Don't run away, Sam.

4 Paul.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Sam, the medical x-
6 rays were actually done in Hangar 481?

7 DR. GLOVER: As I reread that, that
8 sort of flies in the face of what we just said
9 for science.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: That was the reason
11 for my question.

12 DR. GLOVER: Yes, I would have to
13 discuss that with my -- but that was when we
14 wrote that --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: So --

16 DR. GLOVER: Unfortunately, I did
17 use -- presented essentially the same what I
18 had before. This is what the ER said.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: It wouldn't change
20 your conclusion.

21 DR. GLOVER: No.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questioning whether you would actually include
2 medical x-ray in this case.

3 DR. GLOVER: We certainly don't
4 have documentation that -- we have -- we
5 didn't go out of our way to evaluate that,
6 but, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Other
8 Board Members with -- yeah, Bob.

9 MEMBER PRESLEY: Do you have
10 records showing the dose of medical x-rays?

11 DR. GLOVER: No, I think what his -
12 - regarding the medical x-rays that he was
13 talking about, that Paul was mentioning, are
14 the x-rays from the x-ray unit that was -- it
15 was used for nondestructive testing on the
16 planes.

17 MEMBER PRESLEY: That's exactly
18 what I mean. It was not used for medical x-
19 rays. It was used for nondestructive testing
20 --

21 MR. KATZ: Bob, please use the
22 microphone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER PRESLEY: What?

2 MR. KATZ: Please use the
3 microphone when you speak, because it can't be
4 picked up by the transcription.

5 MEMBER PRESLEY: Because it was
6 used for nondestructive testing on certain
7 weld areas on that airplane and other
8 airplanes that Ross used.

9 DR. GLOVER: Yes, sir. I think
10 Paul caught me on a thing that -- a new change
11 in our program about x-rays being conducted
12 on-site. And I said we would use TIB-6.

13 In the event that an x-ray was
14 conducted at a different facility outside of
15 the covered facility, I would have to talk to
16 my colleague, Jim Neton, and verify, but I
17 don't believe that would be a covered
18 exposure.

19 So, my use of TIB-6 is what --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. And it
21 would be surprising for them to use the
22 radiographs for -- I wasn't even thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that. I just wondered if they had a
2 medical x-ray on the site.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, David.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Thank you. It
5 was a nice presentation. It's a nice write-up
6 of the report. I just have two questions for
7 clarification.

8 One is I was wondering why the
9 shallow dose exceeds the deep dose here.

10 MEMBER MUNN: Exceeds what? I
11 didn't hear the question.

12 DR. GLOVER: In an exposure
13 assessment, that deep dose is going to be
14 attenuated. So, for BCC you get a higher --
15 based on our assumptions where we use the
16 organ factor, the actual depth within -- how
17 much dose is actually received by the organ.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So, the values
19 of these tables you take the maximum value.

20 DR. GLOVER: So, that's your
21 exposure. But as it penetrates the body, you
22 know, it would be attenuated and you would see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- you may not get, you know, the rem --
2 here's the entrance dose. But as you get into
3 different parts of your organ, you're actually
4 -- that organ is going to see a different
5 dose.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And the other
7 one was you described - I mean, it made sense
8 to me you were describing that you confirmed
9 that there was no neutron dose based on
10 dosimetry information.

11 I was wondering, I mean, they
12 weren't routinely badging people for neutrons.
13 So, what was the basis for that?

14 DR. GLOVER: We reported in the
15 base year that there was a TLD exchange. I
16 have to -- it's been a while. So, I re-
17 viewed that part.

18 There was no credible real source
19 as a neutron. The neutron generators weren't
20 on.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, right.

22 DR. GLOVER: I have to -- let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see. We cite that the dosimetry information
2 didn't support -- I'd have to review that
3 again, but I don't think there's any credible
4 mechanism for neutron dose.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Anybody
6 else with Board Members?

7 If not, we'd like to hear from the
8 petitioners that are here. Welcome. Want to
9 step up to the mic and however you want to --
10 or to the lectern. Either one is fine.

11 MR. ARMIJO: It will take me a few
12 minutes to get my things out, if that's all
13 right. I don't have an actual PowerPoint
14 presentation. However, I have some talking
15 points and some things that I think we need to
16 bring to the attention of this Board.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.

18 MR. ARMIJO: My name is Robert
19 Armijo. I'm an attorney here in the State of
20 New Mexico.

21 Standing beside me is my client
22 [Identifying information redacted] whose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 [Identifying information redacted] worked for
2 nine years at Ross Aviation at the Hangar 481
3 building. He is the petitioner for the SEC
4 petition in this case.

5 Also standing beside me is a
6 former pilot with Ross Aviation, [Identifying
7 information redacted]. She has provided us
8 with a great deal of information that I think
9 would be most pertinent to the considerations
10 of this Board.

11 We very much appreciate this Board
12 being here in New Mexico and giving us an
13 opportunity to present our information to you.

14 We're not here really to attack
15 the science of the dose reconstruction.
16 Rather, we're here to attack some of the
17 underlying data that has been relied upon for
18 the development of the scientific data, and we
19 believe that the evidence that we have located
20 would demonstrate that there are some flaws.

21 With all due respect and not to
22 disparage anyone on this Commission, but there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are some flaws in the reasoning that have
2 cropped in here.

3 We would wholeheartedly support
4 the position stated by the congressional staff
5 as far as the use of secondary or alternative
6 means of evidence.

7 And one of the points in this case
8 that I'll get to in just a bit, is that it
9 appears that the actual data of what these TLD
10 badges showed has never come to light.

11 One of the unsworn interviews
12 conducted by Mr. Glover, who has conducted a
13 good investigation in this case, reports that
14 the Ross Aviation or personnel who came later,
15 shredded information concerning the dose data.

16 So, although we might have
17 summaries, unaudited, unsworn secondary
18 evidence, that direct evidence is no longer
19 available.

20 Also, Mr. Glover learned and
21 pointed out to this Board that the actual TLD
22 data that was supposed to be maintained by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Eberline, has never been produced in spite of
2 the length of time that this petition has been
3 pending.

4 And because of that failure to
5 produce that information, Mr. Glover and those
6 that conducted the scientific evaluation had
7 to use unaudited, unsworn, secondary evidence
8 instead of looking at the best evidence of
9 whatever that data may have been.

10 At this point, it appears that for
11 the 481 hangar, we simply don't have -- we
12 just don't have the data information that may
13 have existed from those that were badged.

14 Personnel in the hangar were not
15 badged. Flight personnel were badged. The
16 lady standing beside me who was a pilot, was
17 badged, and she has prepared an affidavit
18 stating that she was never told what those
19 badges showed.

20 Now, we have the secondary,
21 unsworn, unaudited information suggesting
22 everything is fine. But as of today, we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not have those TLD badges to know what they
2 actually showed.

3 [Identifying information
4 redacted], the petitioner, contends that his
5 SEC petition should be approved because it is
6 not feasible to estimate with sufficient
7 accuracy radiation doses for employees of Ross
8 Aviation, including his late wife [Identifying
9 information redacted] who worked at its
10 facilities, including Hangar 481.

11 [Identifying information redacted]
12 contends that NIOSH must determine that there
13 is a reasonable likelihood that radiation
14 doses of Ross Aviation personnel who fit the
15 definition of the Class in this case, may have
16 endangered the health of members of the Class.

17 [Identifying information redacted]
18 recognizes that NIOSH dose reconstructions
19 under the EEOICPA, that's the Energy Employees
20 Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act,
21 are performed using methods promulgated under
22 the federal regulations, specifically 42 CFR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Part 82, and the detailed implementation
2 guidelines that are available online.

3 However, he contends that there is
4 not sufficient data available to allow NIOSH
5 to perform dose reconstructions under those
6 provisions.

7 Now, the regulations 42 CFR
8 Section 83.13(c)(1) states that radiation
9 doses can be estimated with sufficient
10 accuracy if NIOSH has established that it has
11 access to sufficient information to estimate
12 the maximum radiation dose for every type of
13 cancer for which radiation doses are
14 constructed that should have been incurred in
15 plausible circumstances by any member of the
16 Class, or if NIOSH has established that it has
17 access to sufficient information to estimate
18 the radiation doses of members of the Class
19 more precisely than an estimate of the maximum
20 radiation dose. That's basically, as I
21 understand it, what the law requires.

22 The flaw in this case is we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have the raw data. It is not available. It
2 has not been produced. And we're using
3 unaudited information which is not the best
4 evidence. And that evidence is then being
5 presented as a reason to deny the SEC Class
6 certification.

7 [Identifying information redacted]
8 bases his position on the following
9 circumstances: number 1, Mr. Glover who has
10 been very helpful to us as we have continued
11 this matter -- and I might add if I can
12 digress for a moment, right now this petition
13 covers the period of 1989 through 1994.

14 Mr. Glover discovered the
15 existence of contracts all the way back to
16 1970 that I'm holding in my hand here.

17 Interestingly, when Mr. Glover
18 sent this information to the U.S. Department
19 of Labor with the suggestion that the term of
20 coverage for Ross Aviation's Hangar 481
21 facility be extended back to 1970, he was told
22 that it wasn't his job to do that and that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Labor Department wouldn't do that.

2 That's my job, as I've learned.
3 And we are going to turn this information in
4 to the Labor Department with the express hope
5 that we will be able to extend this period
6 from 1989 back to 1970.

7 But even without that, we would
8 contend that this petition should be approved
9 in the present manner because of the other
10 circumstances I'm going to present.

11 Mr. Glover reported to me as early
12 as late summer, that approximately 4,000 pages
13 of additional documents in the possession of
14 Sandia National Labs have been recently
15 located and have yet to be analyzed.

16 Petitioner has requested these
17 materials. We have requested them by a
18 Freedom of Information request most recently
19 submitted to NIOSH. And at this date, the
20 information has not been analyzed by NIOSH.
21 And, furthermore, has not been produced.

22 We don't like the idea of having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to continue to delay this process because we
2 believe the petition should be granted, but
3 there simply is more data that has not yet
4 been brought to bear. And without that data,
5 I don't see how the science can come to an
6 adequate conclusion.

7 Number 2, petitioner has learned
8 as more fully addressed in an affidavit --
9 now, this is an affidavit that we have from
10 the former worker that I'll be talking about
11 in just a moment.

12 It's not just unsworn telephone
13 interview information. This is an affidavit
14 from a former worker.

15 And one of the things that is
16 going to be presented in that affidavit, and I
17 would plan to give it to Mr. Glover, turn it
18 in so that this can be evaluated appropriately
19 and subjected to a litmus test of accuracy, is
20 that the radioactive shipments from Sandia
21 Labs were regularly delivered to Ross
22 Aviation's Hangar 481 premises to be loaded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and stored on airplanes.

2 This is specifically contrary to
3 the unsworn telephone information given to Mr.
4 Glover that the radiation materials were
5 instead loaded on the airplanes at these hot
6 pad locations at some great distance from the
7 hangar and away from other things.

8 In fact, the hot pads were used
9 for loading of Class C and Class A explosives,
10 as they should have been, but the affidavit
11 indicates that the Class B radioactive
12 materials were instead delivered to the hangar
13 building just as was pointed out from one of
14 the people that expressed where those loadings
15 took place in our initial petition.

16 And that was the regular practice
17 for the loading of these materials that came
18 from Sandia National Labs, many times with
19 guarded shipments, many times with personnel
20 who were suited in delivering these containers
21 to the Hangar 481 facility to be loaded.

22 So, if the premise upon which the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 science is based is that the loadings and
2 deliveries of these things took place at the
3 hot pads, we would dispute that fact.

4 And that's a fundamental fact.
5 It's mentioned in the report. And we would
6 submit that that is something that needs to be
7 looked at more deeply and subjected to a
8 litmus test of accuracy rather than a
9 telephone interview of a former worker.

10 Number 3, the petitioner has
11 learned as more fully addressed in this
12 affidavit, that radioactive shipments from
13 Sandia National Labs were regularly delivered
14 to Ross Aviation Hangar 481 in containers
15 identified as AL-R8 containers.

16 Now, the documents we have
17 discovered would suggest that these AL-R8
18 containers were discovered in approximately
19 1991 not to be adequate to shield the
20 contents, and yet these containers were
21 apparently, in the belief of [Identifying
22 information redacted], regularly delivered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And she has in her affidavit,
2 indicated that she believes in looking at the
3 photos of these, that they indeed were the
4 containers that were used up to that time and
5 continued to be used after that time.

6 So, I think there is a second
7 serious flaw in the evidence that would need
8 to be looked at.

9 One of the premises for this
10 petition is that the materials were shielded
11 in containers. Well, and we're not disputing
12 that the shielding might have stopped the
13 particles, the alpha and beta-type stuff, but
14 apparently the gammas and other types of
15 radiations were not adequately shielded and
16 that these materials then would have been in
17 containers.

18 And if there's assumption that the
19 containers were protective, our position is
20 that that would not be the case.

21 Now, I realize there may be
22 secondary sources that a person can consult,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but it also comes back to the question that we
2 don't have the actual badges.

3 The next point and the next reason
4 we offer is that to date, NIOSH, and I've
5 mentioned this before, has not been able to
6 obtain primary source data of dosimetry
7 readings, because the raw data collected by
8 Eberline has yet to be produced. Yet to be
9 produced.

10 About a year and a half this has
11 been going on. Perhaps longer. It's yet to
12 be produced, and all we have is summary data,
13 secondary data.

14 So, I would submit that the --
15 it's not the science that we're challenging.
16 It's the evidence. It's the data upon which
17 that science is being applied.

18 Next, since radioactive material
19 was regularly delivered to Hangar 481 site to
20 be loaded on planes at that location and since
21 containers holding such materials may have
22 been inadequate to shield against leaks of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radiation, the methodology assigning ambient
2 external dose data to Ross Aviation personnel,
3 including [Identifying information redacted],
4 cannot be viewed as sufficient to
5 appropriately bound any potential internal
6 dose for Hangar 481 Class as contemplated by
7 Section 2.7.2.2 of the Evaluation Summary
8 Report.

9 Basically as I understand it, the
10 bounding is done by looking at generally
11 Sandia National Labs located some distance
12 away from Hangar 481, and figuring out what
13 that ambient dosage would be, and then trying
14 to apply that dosage of what a person at
15 Hangar 481 might have been expected to
16 receive.

17 Well, if the containers that were
18 delivered to the Hangar, in fact, were
19 delivered there, if those containers were, in
20 fact, inadequate to provide appropriate
21 shielding, then I would challenge the use of
22 the ambient data from Sandia and would instead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 urge that we should have the raw data, the
2 actual badges of those people who were badged
3 around that Hangar 481, as the basis to
4 determine if you can truly bound the radiation
5 of the people working at that location.

6 Next, additional personnel of Ross
7 Aviation have been located having relevant
8 data that undermines the reliability of the
9 fundamental assumptions on which the
10 Evaluation Report was based.

11 We have interviewed additional
12 people. These are unsworn statements.
13 However, one of the statements has indicated
14 that these barrels at times, and it may have
15 been nuclear waste, were actually stacked when
16 she would arrive at work. And those barrels
17 would be waiting there to be loaded on the
18 planes.

19 Now, I'm not aware of any sweeps
20 that were done of the Hangar building or the
21 adjacent areas where these barrels may have
22 been stacked. And, again, we've got to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subject that evidence to the litmus test of
2 accuracy.

3 Another piece of information we
4 have and the person that indicated this
5 information to me, indicated he would be
6 willing to be interviewed, and I would
7 encourage him to be interviewed again to
8 respect the accuracy of the information, was
9 that he -- I won't use gender -- but that this
10 person as a pilot, was rather cavalier in his
11 beliefs as far as what radiation may be as far
12 as being harmful. And on occasion, would
13 leave his dose badge in his locker in Hangar
14 481.

15 And this individual reports that
16 on one of the occasions that he left his dose
17 badge in his locker inside Hangar 481 for the
18 quarter of when it was supposed to be turned
19 in, that he was told later that it was
20 surprisingly high in its reading.

21 And his response was, well, I
22 wasn't even wearing it and I left it in my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 locker.

2 Now, that may or may not be
3 accurate information, but I certainly think,
4 and we have the information to provide an
5 interview of that person to again determine
6 the accuracy, that is another piece of
7 information that needs to be evaluated before
8 the science can be looked at.

9 So, we believe that there is
10 indeed additional evidence that needs to be
11 brought to bear. We believe that the evidence
12 developed to date simply is not the core best
13 evidence to use to suggest that this petition
14 be denied.

15 And true enough there may be
16 secondary sources of information, those may be
17 very scientifically good, but they're not the
18 best evidence. And in this instance, we would
19 contend that this petition should not be
20 denied.

21 The recommendation should not be
22 for denial. If anything, it should be for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approval. And if it can't be approved, there
2 is a wealth of additional information that has
3 not been tapped that should be tapped quickly.

4 And on behalf of the Class, we
5 would urge this petition be carried forward
6 with additional investigations if it cannot be
7 approved right now.

8 Now, I have in my possession the
9 affidavit. I can deliver it to Mr. Glover
10 today.

11 Attached to it are documents to
12 support many of the things I've said which
13 again can be reviewed to make sure that I'm
14 not exaggerating or misstating anything.

15 I'm an attorney; I'm not a
16 scientist. I don't claim to have the answers,
17 but I do know that there are people that had
18 cancer who worked at this location. And I do
19 know that there were radioactive materials
20 that this outfit processed through
21 transportation, and this outfit had contracts
22 that bring it within the scope of coverage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 under the EEOICPA.

2 I stand ready for questions and
3 ready to deliver the materials I have to Mr.
4 Glover.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.

6 Paul, I believe, has some
7 questions.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, thank you very
9 much for your presentation.

10 MR. ARMIJO: Yes.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm trying to
12 understand a little more about the Eberline
13 TLD data, and maybe either you or Sam can
14 answer.

15 The dose summary that is in the
16 report, what's the basis for that?

17 It sounded like we're saying or
18 that the concern was that the original
19 Eberline data is not available or what was the
20 point?

21 DR. GLOVER: That is correct.
22 Those are summary tables that were reported to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Department of Energy or the NRC. And so,
2 they summarized the total exposure at the
3 facility. And what the highest dose was, we
4 do not -- and that was the basis that we
5 approved review of the Evaluation Report to be
6 conducted was that the original data was not
7 there.

8 So, we have summary information,
9 but the actual records, the individual records
10 are not present.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: And Eberline does
12 not have an archive of -- they're obviously
13 not going to have the TLD badges. You don't
14 save those like you would a film badge.

15 So, what are we looking for at
16 Eberline?

17 DR. GLOVER: That would be the
18 summary --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: The readouts from
20 the TLDs?

21 DR. GLOVER: We have had no luck in
22 getting any additional records for the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual personnel. That's why we're using
2 the maximum at the site. That's why we've had
3 to go to that, because we don't know who that
4 -- the maximum person is.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But what do you
6 mean by no luck? I guess I don't understand.

7 DR. GLOVER: I'm sorry.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: What do you mean
9 by no luck?

10 DR. GLOVER: Well, we haven't -- we
11 have tried to find the original records. We
12 have not had any success in getting the
13 individual readings for these personnel.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So, Eberline says
15 that they don't have them or are they not
16 cooperating?

17 I guess I'm not -- I mean, if you
18 don't --

19 DR. GLOVER: I just -- maybe Stu
20 can recall.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we talked
22 about this a little bit the last --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't actually --
2 I don't recall ever asking Landauer, to be
3 honest with you.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, this is
5 Eberline.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Eberline. That's
7 what I meant. Eberline.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Oh, Eberline. I
10 don't recall ever asking Eberline, no, if they
11 had them.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Jim, can I add
14 something?

15 If you look at Page 21 of 51 of
16 the Evaluation Report, it says NIOSH is
17 working with Landauer to obtain from Eberline
18 the raw data represented in the summary
19 reports.

20 So, that's why you remember
21 Landauer.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, okay. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Paul has some other --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was just
3 trying to get a handle on that because there's
4 some related things.

5 Was this a licensed facility or is
6 this just a transportation thing where you
7 don't need a license for transportation
8 transfers like FedEx can handle radioactive
9 shipments.

10 Was there a license and then
11 inspections at this Ross Aviation -- or at
12 this facility, this Hangar?

13 They were obviously submitting
14 reports to NRC annually. That's where these
15 numbers come from, as I understand it.

16 DR. GLOVER: Right. That is
17 correct.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, if they're
19 doing that, they must be a licensee?

20 DR. GLOVER: I'd have to go back to
21 the report, Paul.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Because what I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wondering is typically there would be,
2 independent of this, annual inspections that -
3 - the real dose of record, legally, is not
4 what is at Eberline or Landauer.

5 The dose of record that the NRC
6 recognizes is the number that is provided to
7 the licensee. That's what the NRC uses.

8 So, I'm just trying to get a feel
9 for what it is we need to look for here if
10 this is a real issue and, you know, there's no
11 reason to think the NRC thought that these
12 were fictitious numbers, I gather.

13 I mean, the NRC or the -- yes, the
14 NRC apparently has accepted these numbers as
15 their dose of record, which has a certain
16 legal foundation.

17 MEMBER POSTON: But, Paul, remember
18 that during this period they were only
19 required to submit the summary data. They
20 were not required to submit the individual
21 data.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, that's why I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was asking you about inspections, because an
2 inspector would typically look at the annual
3 readings and they would have to match up with
4 what was being submitted.

5 MEMBER POSTON: Didn't change until
6 about 1994.

7 DR. GLOVER: As you saw, there were
8 some reports about the inspections about how
9 they looked at the Eberline data and compared
10 it with what the summary was.

11 They didn't find any discrepancies
12 between what Eberline had and the -- so, there
13 were inspections. In some of those reports
14 that I've listed there, we have some of that
15 back and forth that they evaluated the records
16 and didn't find any discrepancies.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. See, I think
18 that's important --

19 DR. GLOVER: Yes.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- from a legal
21 point of view. If the NRC has audited those
22 numbers, I just simply make that point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Brad.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Sam, I guess I'm
3 looking for a little history of what these
4 planes were for.

5 Are these the same planes that
6 were supposed to be going to Pantex?

7 DR. GLOVER: These would be like
8 going to NTS, taking the shot samples back and
9 forth. That would be correct.

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: And also Pantex?

11 DR. GLOVER: Yes, they'd go to
12 Pantex. I believe it was discussed at the
13 Pantex. They'd also transport personnel to
14 different facilities. That's correct.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Because of
16 our interviews that we had here a couple weeks
17 ago that the individual explained about
18 traveling with -- I just wanted you to
19 remember what he had told us about that and
20 what they had to start doing.

21 I just --

22 DR. GLOVER: I would point out that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that occur on an airplane aren't part
2 of the covered facility. It's only while
3 they're at Hangar 481 that that's a covered
4 exposure. And we are including the badged
5 pilots as part of this.

6 And so even though their exposure
7 likely occurred off-site, we're including that
8 within the --

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: So, this is kind
10 of a traveling --

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, it's tricky.
12 That's for sure.

13 DR. GLOVER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We also
15 have Miguel Negrete from Representative
16 Heinrich's office who I believe is on the
17 phone.

18 MR. NEGRETE: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, Miguel. Go
20 ahead and make some comments.

21 MR. NEGRETE: Well, my name is
22 Miguel Negrete and I'm a constituent liaison

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Congressman Martin Heinrich. And the
2 Congressman asked me just to make a brief
3 statement on his behalf since I could not
4 attend the event or -- and he is in
5 Washington.

6 But on behalf of Congressman
7 Heinrich, I just wanted to say I would like to
8 take this opportunity to express my support
9 for the Hangar 481 petition.

10 I feel that it is important that
11 the Advisory Board take into consideration the
12 information being presented and the stories
13 that are being shared.

14 I'd also like to thank the Board
15 for hosting this meeting here in New Mexico so
16 that the affected claimants have an
17 opportunity to personally interact and
18 participate in the meeting.

19 I understand and recognize the
20 hard work it takes the members of this Board
21 to fully consider each petition presented.
22 This is not an easy task but one I know you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 take seriously.

2 I am hopeful for a positive
3 outcome on behalf of the petitioners, and
4 again I thank you for your time and
5 consideration.

6 Martin Heinrich, member of
7 Congress, First Congressional District of New
8 Mexico.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you
10 very much.

11 MR. NEGRETE: You're welcome.
12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Board Members
14 have questions or comments?

15 You can sit down now. You don't
16 need to stand there. Do others want to make
17 comments? I'm sorry.

18 MR. ARMIJO: I believe that Ms.
19 Torza might wish to make a comment.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, yes, you're
21 welcome to. I'm sorry. I didn't -

22 MS. GALLAGHER TORZA: Yes, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't even really know where to begin. I
2 have so many comments.

3 But one thing that just struck me
4 that somebody mentioned, was the fact that the
5 airplanes are not covered under the covered
6 facility.

7 However, I have had cancer and a
8 thyroid tumor removed just a couple of months
9 ago, and so I'm in the process.

10 And Department of Labor stated to
11 me after I sent all kinds of information to
12 them in Seattle of what we actually did, you
13 know, what Ross Aviation was all about.

14 We had a hangar for the Department
15 of Energy. We had Department of Energy-owned
16 aircraft that we devoted a hundred percent to
17 the Department of Energy and transportation of
18 weapons and weapon components, nuclear
19 materials and personnel as well.

20 Why the airplanes would not be
21 under that covered facility, what is the
22 purpose of having a hangar, you know?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We had that hangar for DOE, and we
2 had those airplanes for DOE, and we
3 transported whatever they needed to wherever
4 we needed to go.

5 So, I am concerned when I hear
6 that the airplanes aren't part of the covered
7 facility.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I believe that's
9 a legal determination. I don't know if
10 anybody can shed light on it that -- or wants
11 to. Okay.

12 MS. GALLAGHER TORZA: And I guess
13 it's in the process of Department of Labor.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: It's an outcome of
15 the specific language in the statute.
16 Specific language in the statute is to
17 reconstruct the dose that occurred at the
18 covered facility.

19 And the covered facilities are
20 defined not as, you know, there are no mobile
21 sources in the time that's covered.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Bob, then Brad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER PRESLEY: As I remembered,
2 probably 99 percent of the atoms moved by Ross
3 Aviation were classified.

4 That meant that that stuff was
5 brought on a special truck by special people
6 to a special area, put on the planes, flown to
7 their destination and were picked up by
8 people, special people, special vehicles,
9 taken wherever they needed to go.

10 We did not store that type of
11 packages just anywhere overnight. And I don't
12 -- I was never at Hangar 481, but you might be
13 able to tell me if there was a secure storage
14 site at that area.

15 MR. ARMIJO: Not to my knowledge.

16 MEMBER PRESLEY: Then that's -- go
17 ahead.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Brad.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: I understand that
20 the -- I'm trying to really get my hands
21 around this. Because to me, this had actually
22 looked like an extension of the facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because this was loaded.

2 And if it's not, then we really --
3 boy, we've screwed up looking at this because
4 I really have -- I'm just really having a hard
5 time getting my hands around it.

6 I understand that this Class is
7 just for the Hangar, but that product and so
8 forth was only in there for a little bit. And
9 the rest of the time for this company, it was
10 flying in the air.

11 And I understand what Stu's
12 saying. I'm just really having a hard time
13 getting my hands around that.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wanda.

15 MEMBER MUNN: I was just going to
16 comment that there were four planes minimum.
17 Four planes indicated in the accounts that we
18 have.

19 And the material that was
20 indicated as being most common was tritium,
21 depleted uranium and mixed fission products,
22 all of which were in containers that were DOT-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approved.

2 It would be interesting to know
3 the background of the information that the
4 attorney just mentioned with respect to the
5 1991 findings on the container.

6 But this is a DOL issue, is it
7 not, with respect to coverage of the facility
8 and whether or not the planes -- is that not
9 correct? It's DOL's purview?

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, it is.

11 So, our focus is on what is the
12 covered facility and what is in the report and
13 so forth.

14 Paul, you have comments or
15 suggestions?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, my question
17 was with relation to the AL-R8 containers.

18 Is this new information as far as
19 NIOSH is concerned?

20 It seemed like there may have been
21 a number of points that perhaps need
22 additional look by NIOSH. I wasn't clear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether this is new information to NIOSH or
2 not.

3 DR. GLOVER: I don't think we ever
4 tried to really look at, you know, his
5 contention was that it didn't block all of the
6 gamma, and we don't try to say that it does
7 block all the external dosimetry, you know.

8 People did get -- we're assigning
9 external dose. These weren't necessarily
10 heavily shielded packages. We're just
11 contending that --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: You're not actually
13 modeling from the containers or the
14 transportation index values. You're using the
15 personnel monitoring data.

16 So, in principal, if the
17 monitoring data is reliable, then it doesn't
18 matter what the adequacy of the shielding is
19 as far as the DOT regs are concerned.

20 DR. GLOVER: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is that correct?

22 DR. GLOVER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I mean, my sense
2 is that the petitioners had brought some new
3 information forward. It's not been evaluated
4 yet. It needs to be evaluated and that it
5 appears to contradict some of the information
6 that NIOSH relied on in their Evaluation
7 Report.

8 To what extent it will do so, you
9 know, ultimately after review we don't know,
10 but I think -- again, personally I think the
11 petitioners deserve some review of that
12 information given that.

13 And, really, NIOSH hasn't had time
14 to and I don't think we should -- it's
15 difficult for us here to try to tell how
16 important it is or not.

17 So, my recommendation was that we
18 refer back to NIOSH for some follow-up on this
19 information and presentation at the next Board
20 meeting.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: I second that.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: What?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: I second that.
2 I'm just looking at maybe if this was put
3 together wrong, if we found more information,
4 which we're going to have to find out like
5 that you've said that goes back further and
6 may have to reevaluate how this was worded, I
7 guess.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It could. And
9 there's some covered-period issues, but that's
10 really up to DOL. And they have a process for
11 doing that and we don't know the timing on
12 that. And I don't think we can -- should
13 necessarily wait or -- but I think we have
14 some new information. Let's have NIOSH
15 evaluate it and do -- they may need to do
16 further interviews and further data gathering.

17 I think they're just hearing this
18 for the first time, if I'm correct, Sam?

19 DR. GLOVER: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, and I think
21 that's the fair thing to do.

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I just have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment to make about the time period. I flew
2 on the Ross a number of times and that was all
3 before 1989.

4 So, you know, and everybody in
5 town knew the schedule. You knew when it was
6 going to land, you knew when it was going to
7 take off. It was pretty much you could set
8 your clock by it.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Just one point of
10 clarification on the additional years and
11 additional contracts.

12 We provided at least some of those
13 quite some time ago to the Department of
14 Labor. And the determination is based in part
15 on the nature of the contract whether it's an
16 M&O contract, an integrating contract. That
17 was sort of the basis for the determination
18 that was made at the time.

19 I can't swear that we've sent all
20 of these. So, we can certainly do that.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Yes, let's
22 follow up and let's see how that process goes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARMIJO: We have that letter
2 from Labor and it appears to be -- I have a
3 copy here. It doesn't seem to mention the
4 type of contract, but rather just other
5 issues.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

7 MR. ARMIJO: And I have a copy I
8 can share with NIOSH.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.

10 Yes, Dave.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Just a
12 question.

13 If we are going to allow NIOSH to
14 go back and take more time to consider this,
15 do we want them to, if they haven't made a
16 request to Eberline/Landauer for the data, is
17 that something that would be useful at this
18 point or, Paul, were you arguing that the NRC
19 REIRS data would be in its aggregate form?

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: To me, if the NRC
21 inspectors have compared the annual reports
22 which they used against that data which was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 present on the site, I would accept that as
2 having strong legal foundation. But, again,
3 I'm not an attorney either.

4 Obviously, if the Eberline data is
5 available, that would be great. It seems to
6 me it would be very difficult and you'd have
7 to have a great scheme between the regulatory
8 agency and these folks to falsify this and
9 what would be the point?

10 These are not high doses to start
11 with. So -- unless there were some and
12 someone was covering it, you know.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: So, Jim, do we
15 need to make a motion to have NIOSH -- or just
16 --

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we do it
18 by consent and I think NIOSH agrees.

19 Is that a fair statement, Stu?

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Sorry. I got
21 caught having a sidebar conversation.

22 What was the question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You're
2 comfortable with us referring it back to you?

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. For
5 follow-up. Good. Thank you very much to the
6 petitioners and everybody for coming here and
7 for providing this information.

8 And if you can get the information
9 to NIOSH, we appreciate it.

10 MR. ARMIJO: Thank you very much
11 for having us out today.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We will
13 obviously keep you informed about the process
14 and what goes on from here.

15 MR. ARMIJO: Thank you, sir.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

17 Since we're already into the
18 public comment period and we have people
19 waiting, it's hard to go back.

20 I will face all your wrath and
21 comments and complaints and just charge ahead.

22 You are all -- Board Members, others are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 welcome to take a personal break during this
2 process.

3 Our court reporter and I have an
4 agreement that should a break be necessary, he
5 will inform me.

6 If everyone can get seated now and
7 we will get started. Board Members who stayed
8 at the table are welcome to another cookie
9 before anybody else gets back.

10 Okay. We have some people on the
11 line. So, we need quiet in the room, please.

12 That includes you, Dr. Wade and Dr. Neton.

13 No, you can leave. Just I was
14 requesting quiet.

15 DR. KATZ: So, before we get
16 started with public comments, let me just
17 remind people in the room, as well as on the
18 line who are prepared to give public comments,
19 that this session, as all of the Board
20 meeting, is transcribed verbatim.

21 So, your comments will be
22 transcribed verbatim and will be published as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all of the Board meeting transcripts are
2 published on the NIOSH website.

3 So, anything you say will be
4 captured completely and reported there, your
5 name and any personal information.

6 If you discuss, however, another
7 party, a second party, that information that's
8 private for that person will be redacted from
9 the transcript.

10 So, the full instructions about
11 this, the full rules about redactions from the
12 transcript are out on the table outside. And
13 for people remote from here, they're also on
14 the NIOSH website under the Board section of
15 the NIOSH website, but that captures it pretty
16 simply.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.

18 And our first person, we actually -- my
19 fault. We neglected to give time for one of
20 the Linde petitioners earlier.

21 And so, I believe she's on the
22 line.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. LUX: Yes, I am.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

3 MS. LUX: Okay. My name is Linda
4 Lux. I am a petitioner for the SEC-00107
5 Linde Ceramics.

6 And what I wanted to say was in
7 2001 when my [Identifying information
8 redacted] and I first submitted the Energy
9 Employees Occupational Illness claim regarding
10 my father's cancer and untimely death, we
11 worked from very vague Union Carbide
12 employment records.

13 We were only provided proof for 15
14 years of my father's work at a listed site
15 although we knew he worked many more at the
16 Linde site in Tonawanda, New York.

17 We were told by the Union Carbide
18 retirees, which is now Dow Chemical, that the
19 records had been destroyed. Apparently, they
20 had been stored in a salt mine and over the
21 years became unreadable.

22 It is hard to believe that records

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 placed in storage for self-keeping would be
2 put in a salt mine, but we worked with what we
3 had from employment records and submitted the
4 claim.

5 Putting together a medical record
6 history was time-consuming and very difficult.

7 I naively thought someone was going to
8 actually read through the medical records I
9 had been asked to provide.

10 I thought the type of cancer my
11 father had had which was a listed cancer, and
12 the risk factors associated with it, would be
13 looked at and compared to radiation and toxins
14 that were associated with the Linde site.

15 I pointed out to NIOSH and
16 Department of Labor that in my father's
17 medical records from 1997, the doctor noted a
18 statement my father had made that he worked in
19 extreme dusty conditions for a two-year period
20 of time.

21 My father worked as a computer
22 programmer and a systems analyst in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 computer department. So, dusty conditions
2 would not be normal for his type of work.

3 My father is not alive today to
4 speak for himself and tell us what time period
5 he was talking about, but I would think that
6 supposedly claimant-favorable programs would
7 have at least acknowledged this as a possible
8 exposure my father may have had.

9 I also pointed out that in the
10 descriptions of Linde buildings in SC&A's July
11 14th, 2006 report on Page 109, it says the
12 southwest corner of the Linde site also
13 referred to as the Tonawanda Laboratory,
14 including Building 11. And it shows Building
15 11 was remodeled in the late 1960s to create
16 an office area and computer room. And then
17 later again to remove the computer room.

18 It has been stated by workers that
19 very often they were required to work in the
20 buildings while they were being renovated.

21 I do remember my father coming
22 home from work very dirty and an odor on him

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the late 1960s. And I stated this to the
2 Department of Labor phone interviewer back in
3 2001.

4 This would be the same interview
5 NIOSH claims it listens to before they issue
6 the recommended decision.

7 I later stated to NIOSH my concern
8 over the imbedded toxins that would have been
9 released into the air from the contaminated
10 buildings being remodeled and how it made
11 sense as to why my father was so dirty after
12 working in that time period.

13 According to the workers who have
14 given comments, many buildings were remodeled
15 from the 1950s right through the 1990s. But
16 my concerns over the construction seem to have
17 fallen on deaf ears because the latest dose
18 amounts given to my father equaled a less than
19 five percent chance that his work location
20 caused this cancer.

21 Less than five percent for a
22 worker that had two listed cancers at 59 years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 old and had worked more than 15 years at a
2 listed site.

3 Both types of cancer my father had
4 were in the bone marrow. Cancer research
5 shows that bone marrow is one of the first
6 places a radiation-induced cancer will show
7 up.

8 Office workers are being ignored
9 in these dose reconstructions by only giving
10 them five percent as compared to a 95 percent
11 for other positions.

12 Even with the new dose numbers
13 that NIOSH is proposing, it would be
14 impossible for an office worker to qualify for
15 compensation. Yet, many officer workers did
16 get cancer.

17 In the Worker Outreach meeting for
18 the Linde workers, SC&A stated on Page 120 of
19 126, that eight office workers in Building
20 Number 100 were all diagnosed with cancer at
21 the same time.

22 Just like Building 11, Building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100 was also in the Tonawanda Laboratory on
2 the southwest corner of the site. This could
3 not be a coincidence.

4 Just simply assigning a worker a
5 job category that ranges in dose amounts for
6 five percent for office workers to 95 percent
7 for production workers and how many years they
8 worked at the site, does not give a true or
9 fair estimate of what they were exposed to.

10 There are workers at the Linde
11 site that have gotten sick in unnatural
12 numbers in all job categories all over the
13 site.

14 And with the amount of toxins that
15 were stored in the properties, poured into the
16 wells and the sewer systems, dumped and buried
17 in the soil and then unearthed again during
18 construction and demolition projects, has
19 resulted in contamination and hot spots all
20 over the Linde site, and even in the lake
21 across the street and on land that I believe
22 Union Carbide eventually purchased.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It is startlingly disturbing that
2 the unique underground tunnel system that
3 connected most of these buildings together and
4 used by employees to get from building to
5 building during inclement weather, was not
6 only constructed in contaminated soil, but
7 also allowed the contaminated drainage to seep
8 into the tunnel itself.

9 Like other workers, I raised this
10 issue about workers being exposed in the
11 tunnels during a Department of Labor hearing
12 in 2008.

13 Each and every Linde worker in all
14 job categories were unknowingly put in harm's
15 way every single day just by simply going to
16 work, and many lost their lives because of it.

17 I hope you will consider my
18 statement in your review of facts for the
19 Linde SEC petition, and thank you for letting
20 me make my statement.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Linda.
22 Appreciate that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next person I have listed,
2 Antoinette.

3 MS. BONSIGNORE: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do you wish to
5 make another --

6 MS. BONSIGNORE: Can you hear me?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I can. Yes.

8 MS. BONSIGNORE: Okay. Thank you,
9 Dr. Melius, and the Board.

10 I would just like to get a little
11 clarification for myself and the other
12 petitioners and Linda who just spoke, about
13 what happened today regarding the Board's
14 refusal to take a vote on Linde SEC-107.

15 Specifically, I feel as though all
16 of the issues that I raised today in my
17 presentation and all of the issues that
18 Senator Schumer and Senator Gillibrand raised
19 in their letter to the Board that was read
20 into the record today, were essentially
21 ignored.

22 And I would really appreciate it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now that there be some clarification,
2 explanation as to why the Board feels that
3 this petition should be kicked down the road
4 for another two months, another three months,
5 another four months.

6 It just does not make any sense to
7 me when the issue that's the sticking point
8 here is the tunnel issue and NIOSH has known
9 about the tunnel issue since July of 2006.

10 I don't understand why NIOSH is
11 being given such leeway to continue to
12 evaluate this issue when they've known about
13 it since July of 2006.

14 The fact that they never took any
15 -- made any efforts to address the issue in
16 any of the Site Profiles that they revised
17 after that point or in the Evaluation Report
18 that they issued in November of 2008, should
19 not be an excuse for their -- to further
20 penalize the workers who deserve to have a
21 vote on this petition.

22 And I'm just really very shocked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and disappointed that a decision was made so
2 swiftly without any real explanation.

3 And when I asked for an
4 explanation about an hour and a half ago, I
5 really wasn't even -- I was barely
6 acknowledged.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, I would
8 think -- I don't recall you asking for an
9 explanation, but we have your comments. And I
10 think we discussed at length among the Board
11 for a period of time, why we decided to put it
12 off.

13 And I don't think we can repeat
14 that all here, but -- so, we understand your
15 comment and we have it now. Thank you.

16 MS. BONSIGNORE: Well, I'm sorry,
17 Dr. Melius, but I did ask for an explanation
18 and no one actually responded to me. And I
19 think that Linda is on the line right now --

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, this is a
21 public comment period and we have your
22 comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As I said, we gave a lengthy
2 discussion and I really don't think it's
3 appropriate when other people are waiting to
4 make comments, to repeat all those reasons.

5 MS. BONSIGNORE: All right.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We made a
7 determination and we record that you are
8 disappointed with that.

9 MS. BONSIGNORE: All right. Thank
10 you very much then.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

12 Andrew. Andrew? Okay.

13 MR. EVASKOVICH: My name is Andrew
14 Evaskovich. I'm the LANL petitioner. I spoke
15 to you last night. I'd like to thank you for
16 this opportunity to speak again tonight.

17 Really, I just signed up because I
18 was wondering, you know, because occasionally
19 issues come up that sometimes need to be
20 addressed. And that's what happened today.

21 And these are more overarching
22 issues as opposed to dealing with LANL itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And it deals with this bioassay data, or the
2 lack of it, and the procedures that NIOSH
3 wants to implement in order to accomplish dose
4 reconstruction.

5 Now, I understand today that
6 currently the Board does not really wish to
7 develop a process to evaluate or deal with
8 issues, that you're going to let the
9 individual Work Groups work on these issues
10 and maybe use them as examples later on.

11 But I think as we were talking
12 about or you were talking about transparency
13 today dealing with these issues, it does
14 affect the public's view of the issues.

15 And I think you do eventually do
16 need to come up with some process to look at
17 these for the way that you evaluate the
18 information so that we, as the public, have
19 some sort of a guideline as to what you are
20 doing in your work procedures.

21 I don't know, you know. The thing
22 that came to mind to me was, like, developing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a list of questions or a flow chart that you
2 would follow so that we could look at this and
3 have an idea what your work processes are
4 going to be to understand your thought
5 formations or anticipate questions that you
6 might be asking in order to gain information
7 in order to make the best decision that you
8 could.

9 Another issue I have is with the
10 actual data. We're going to be going back to
11 LANL. This is LANL particular.

12 An individual that I talked to
13 today, he was unable to speak tonight about
14 this. It deals with the FMU system that was
15 developed at LANL for dealing with maintenance
16 projects. And he said that there was a work
17 ticket that HPs, the health physicist had to
18 sign off on. And he -- the data was disposed
19 of because they changed the maintenance system
20 at Los Alamos. And I guess it was
21 centralized. And they decentralized it and
22 assigned it to the individual technical areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this data that he kept or was
2 responsible for, the laboratory disposed of
3 it. So, I think there is an issue of lost
4 data.

5 And basically I have a question
6 that is he wanted to submit his comments in
7 writing. Will that need to be in an affidavit
8 form or a letter to the Board?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It does not need
10 to be an affidavit, but a letter submitting --
11 however he wants to submit them is fine. It
12 doesn't need to be a formal affidavit.

13 A letter -- or some people just
14 give us a typed page or a written page.
15 Whatever is fine.

16 MR. EVASKOVICH: Well, I wasn't
17 sure because we, you know, I submitted
18 affidavits with the petition process and --

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no, that's a
20 good question. That's a fair question, but it
21 does not need to be an affidavit. I don't
22 believe we've ever required that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EVASKOVICH: And you guys of
2 course would share that with NIOSH?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes.

4 MR. EVASKOVICH: All right. Well,
5 that's all I have right now. I appreciate
6 this opportunity. And, like I said, thank you
7 for coming to New Mexico and listening to us
8 and our concerns.

9 We're very grateful that the Board
10 did come to New Mexico, and we hope that the
11 hospitality here at Santa Fe exceeded your
12 expectations. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: One thought I
14 had, and, I mean, I appreciate your point
15 about the -- it's helpful for a petitioner to
16 understand what the criteria are to be used.

17 And I don't think as we talked
18 today, we're ready for that yet or ready to
19 have something regarding that.

20 But one thing that might be useful
21 to you and it is -- I think both Jim Neton and
22 Joe Fitzgerald presented the types of things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that would be considered in there.

2 And I don't think there's any
3 reason those PowerPoint slides and so forth
4 couldn't be shared with you if that would be
5 helpful to you.

6 I'm not sure to what extent
7 they're usually available. I don't think we
8 usually do, but --

9 MR. KATZ: Yes, those are on the
10 table.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: They're on the
12 table. Okay. Then those might be helpful at
13 least in the short term and so forth.

14 MR. EVASKOVICH: Oh, yeah. And
15 that's why it was in my discussion with Joe
16 trying to get some clarification, and that
17 helped.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

19 MR. EVASKOVICH: And I'd also like
20 to thank Jim Neton. I did talk to him this
21 afternoon after that presentation and I got
22 some clarification. And I believe that NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is -- well, the way he expressed himself, I
2 believe that they re going to actively pursue
3 the questions that I had and I've presented in
4 the Work Group and here at the Board meeting.

5 So, I'd like to thank Jim Neton
6 and NIOSH for their responsiveness to the
7 issues that I have raised. And I am grateful
8 for the work that NIOSH does.

9 I think I fail to thank them for
10 the hard work that they put in, as you guys
11 do. And I think people fail to recognize that
12 sometimes because it's sometimes adversarial
13 as far as the way this procedure works and
14 unfortunately I guess debates devolve into
15 that.

16 But I am grateful to the work that
17 everybody does that's in this group and we are
18 -- and I'd like to say thank you to everybody.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
20 Andrew.

21 Okay. William Wanger.

22 MR. WANGER: You'll have to excuse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me. Rigor mortis kind of sets in when I sit
2 too long.

3 I'm William E. Wanger from
4 Albuquerque, New Mexico. I'm a retired
5 journeyman machinist from Sandia National Labs
6 formerly of ACF Industries prior to that.

7 I have a little joke you might be
8 interested in hearing since everybody had sort
9 of a straight face here for a while.

10 The big animals and the little
11 animals were having a football game. The
12 little animals were getting shellacked in the
13 first half.

14 The second half came up and the
15 elephant had the ball and started running, and
16 he was tackled.

17 And the squirrel who was the
18 captain of the little animals says, who did
19 that? Who did that? The centipede said, I
20 did that.

21 And so the next one, the
22 hippopotamus ran with the ball, and he got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nailed. And the little squirrel says who did
2 that? Who did that? The centipede said, I
3 did that.

4 And he says, well, he says, where
5 were you during the first half? He says,
6 putting on my shoes.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. WANGER: And I'm glad to see
9 that all of you guys, all the Board Members,
10 ladies and gentlemen, have your shoes on for
11 the second half.

12 I have a little letter to read
13 here, a statement. I'm also retired
14 representative of the Local 1689 International
15 Association of Machinists. None paid. I have
16 two meetings a month. One in Berlin, one in
17 Albuquerque. And I attempt to help retirees.

18 And I'm not paid. I'm just passing on
19 information to them and trying to help them
20 out when they have concerns.

21 Okay. My letter states, to whom
22 it may concern. Remember possible radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure that was undocumented. I worked for
2 ACF Industries known as South Albuquerque
3 Works, from October of `62 until April of `67.

4 At this plant, there was a lot of
5 undocumented possible radiation exposure
6 areas, as well as many other hazardous
7 material exposures.

8 I worked for Sandia National
9 Laboratory from April 1997 until October 3rd,
10 1999.

11 In the early years, I worked a lot
12 of time, 1970 to `72, in four buildings north
13 of 840 to include the plastic shop and three
14 Quonset hut-type buildings.

15 In the middle 1990s, all these
16 buildings were torn down, the earth removed to
17 a depth of ten feet or so from where they
18 stood and the area was blocked off with
19 radiation signs.

20 It is said that one radioactive
21 bolt was found, and I question whether that's
22 the whole story.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The area remained so until about
2 the year 2000 when some buildings in the area
3 was allowed. Hence, it is possible that many
4 workers were exposed unknowingly to radiation
5 of some kind at some point. No documentation
6 of radiation exists, as I am told.

7 Another instance was in 1967 when
8 I was a newly hired machinist apprentice.
9 Some old machinists kept uranium round bars in
10 their toolboxes.

11 Now, whether it was depleted or
12 enriched uranium, I couldn't tell you. They
13 thought it was great fun to come up behind an
14 apprentice and hit the bar with a hammer
15 causing sparks and a loud noise and scare
16 them.

17 This happened to me on several
18 occasions during `67. This was also known to
19 happen at the ACF Industries location. When
20 it no longer bothered me, it stopped.

21 No one knew where they came to
22 have the uranium bars in their toolboxes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These machinists are long dead and gone. So,
2 they were old in `67.

3 Over the years at Sandia,
4 especially in the earlier years, I worked with
5 and around radiation. Sometimes I had a
6 radiation monitor badge, and sometimes not.

7 Uranium and other radioactive
8 machining was done in various shops long
9 before the toxic shop was established.

10 This shop, once established, was
11 to machine toxic and radioactive material in
12 one location.

13 It was eventually closed and the
14 work sent to Los Alamos due to the hazards
15 involved, as well as other problems.

16 Some areas had radioactive
17 material in cabinets at various locations at
18 Sandia. As to what kind of radioactive
19 material, I really don't know, but I saw many
20 of the signs and handled some of the material.

21 The ones I handled was depleted
22 uranium, as far as I know. That's what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 told me anyway.

2 It is possible that there were a
3 lot of workers exposed knowingly and
4 unknowingly to radioactive material, as well
5 as other hazardous material.

6 Monitoring for the most part, was
7 not very good in the early years. I am sure
8 that not many paper records can be found about
9 much what happened in the early years.

10 Much of this could be attributed
11 to workers not being properly informed of the
12 hazards involved. Also, many hazards were
13 unknown in the early years.

14 ES&H was not big at Sandia until
15 the Tiger Team came to inspect sometime in the
16 1980s.

17 Some offices were installed in
18 buildings that once held research labs where
19 radioactive materials were handled, and
20 undocumented various spills occurred.

21 One of the greatest problems with
22 the Energy Employees Compensation Act is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 survivors' claims. Widows and/or other
2 survivors of deceased former employees have a
3 very hard time to establish exposure to
4 possible hazardous and radioactive materials
5 of the deceased person. This is also true for
6 living former workers.

7 In my own opinion, I saw many
8 instances that are probably classified which I
9 cannot relate in the material, throughout my
10 32 years there and five years almost at ACF.

11 The workers who died -- the
12 survivors that are left, I have tried to get
13 them to file claims for the survivors. I have
14 tried to get the living workers to file claims
15 with the Department of Labor. Some of them
16 have. Some of them don't want to fool with
17 it.

18 Widows have a terrible time
19 especially when they're old and the workers
20 never discussed their job at home.

21 In the old days, we done the job
22 regardless -- or irregardless of any kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety monitoring or anything like that that
2 was in existence. That was always an
3 afterthought.

4 Paul Ziemer over here hit the nail
5 on the head when he said he had -- the
6 implementation was a great problem. And I
7 felt a bit inspired when he said that, because
8 there were safety procedures in place had they
9 been used and had data, been acted upon after
10 that.

11 I do believe that many people from
12 Sandia worked on Los Alamos projects with the
13 radiation. I understand that Los Alamos has a
14 cohort. I would ask for you guys to consider
15 that perhaps Sandia workers that have
16 radiation-induced sicknesses could be added to
17 the cohort at Los Alamos since while I was
18 there, Los Alamos people came down, had us do
19 work, we had them do work at ACF. We had
20 Sandia people, engineers come down and we did
21 work for them unknowing what it was or
22 anything like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In the old days, it was get the
2 job done. It was our patriotic duty to do
3 whatever it was that had to be done regardless
4 of the cost.

5 Many of my friends over the years
6 have died early deaths with horrible illnesses
7 that may have been induced by hazardous
8 exposure to material. Radiation could have
9 been possible for many of the things.

10 In one area, all the grinders --
11 we had a separate grinding shop at Sandia.
12 All of them died from cancer, and all had the
13 same cancer. Lung cancer. Now, that's very
14 strange for all of them to die from that, you
15 have to admit.

16 And I'm glad to see that all you
17 gentlemen are concerned over the current
18 workers, as well as the past 20 years or so.
19 Like I say, I've been retired for over 11
20 years now. I'm not in the game anymore, but
21 I'm still fighting for the rights of the
22 deceased, the dead, the sick and the ill.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And those have gone before me I
2 have great respect for because I have known
3 many of them and they were great heroes.

4 If anybody deserves the Medal of
5 Valor, the Medal of Honor, it would be some of
6 them because there are people I have
7 interviewed -- I work part time for Johns
8 Hopkins University interviewing retirees. And
9 you might not be amazed, but you might be, of
10 the sicknesses and illnesses that these old
11 gentlemen who can barely walk and barely get
12 around yet and are almost dead, what they have
13 and what they have suffered in their life and
14 the things they worked on.

15 It is amazing, and I take my hat
16 off to all of them and to all of you. Thank
17 you very much.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Just
19 for your information, there is a petition, SEC
20 petition for Sandia that's qualified. There's
21 an Evaluation Report that I think will be done
22 after the first of the year on that, and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Board will be taking up that petition.
2 So, thank you.

3 Okay. [Identifying information
4 redacted], I believe it is, signed up. No.
5 Okay. Fine. That's not required.

6 Marlene Miller.

7 MS. MILLER: Does this mic work?

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, it does.
9 Yes. Either mic is fine.

10 MS. MILLER: Okay. Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wherever you're
12 most comfortable.

13 MS. MILLER: Thank you. Gives me a
14 place to hide.

15 I'm Marlene Miller. I'm the widow
16 and survivor of Charles M. Miller. And my
17 comment is on the Los Alamos SEC. And I
18 definitely believe that the dates for the Los
19 Alamos SEC should be extended.

20 My husband, Charles Miller, who
21 was a Ph.D. from Stanford, worked at Los
22 Alamos National Laboratory continuously from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1980 until his death from a radiation-caused
2 glioblastoma brain tumor in 2001.

3 And the reason I state that it's
4 continuously, is I got a letter from the DOE
5 and they had that he had worked at Los Alamos
6 intermittently, which just simply isn't true.

7 And Charlie worked with Nick
8 [Identifying information redacted], another
9 young Ph.D., who died from stomach cancer at
10 the age of 46. Charlie died two weeks after
11 his 47th birthday, and I just don't believe
12 that it's a coincidence that these two healthy
13 young men worked together and both died at
14 such a young age from cancer.

15 Charlie and Nick's careers began
16 and continued in the very contaminated D Wing
17 in the CMR building basement. They did
18 extensive research, experiments and analysis
19 with highly radioactive materials, isotopes,
20 et cetera, with dangerous laser dyes benzene
21 and DMSO, which both quickly exacerbate the
22 absorption of radiation into the body, brain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and other tissue.

2 And this statement about the DMSO
3 taking the radiation into the whole body, this
4 was proven at Livermore national Laboratory.
5 So, it's -- that's where I got my information.

6 And when Nick and Charlie had
7 accidents in the room where they worked, I
8 don't know if they were put into this
9 contaminated room because of the type of work
10 they were doing or because there was no other
11 space available, but it's well known that the
12 basement D Wing has always been very
13 contaminated, and then of course the materials
14 that they worked with.

15 And they even talked one time
16 about an explosion and Nick came home from
17 work with his lab coat just in shreds where
18 they had -- one of these materials -- one of
19 these experiments they were working on,
20 exploded on them.

21 And they would just clean up these
22 accidents and spills and things themselves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I don't know, you know, it just seems like
2 things were different in the `80s.

3 But they worked in these
4 conditions and circumstances for several years
5 and were not monitored for radiation or any
6 other type of exposure.

7 Monitoring was started in the CMR
8 Building -- was not started in the CMR
9 Building until the mid-`80s. So, they had
10 worked in these conditions with these
11 materials for five years.

12 And, therefore, it's impossible to
13 know how much radiation and other nuclear
14 exposures they received during these years.
15 However, it was enough to cause both of them
16 to die from cancer.

17 And I believe that an enormous
18 amount of dangerous work was done at LANL in
19 the late `70s and early `80s that was not
20 monitored.

21 I also believe that when
22 monitoring was done, it was not complete.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, therefore, not accurate or adequate.
2 There was also the factor of human error.

3 And NIOSH has done -- the first
4 dose reconstruction they did, they included
5 the data that I collected from Los Alamos.
6 And apparently it was very incomplete because
7 they thought he was an intermittent employee
8 of Los Alamos, and he was a full-time
9 continuous employee.

10 And then I also in the claim that
11 I made, told them that Charlie worked at the
12 Nevada Test Site. And he was the lead
13 diagnostician for the weapons tests at Nevada.

14 And one of the -- when they were
15 talking about the Ross, that brought back some
16 memories to me because after there would be a
17 test, Charlie would sleep in a -- he called it
18 a shack. what it was, I don't know.

19 And then when the drillers would
20 bring up samples from the tests, he would test
21 those samples, decide if this is the material
22 they needed to return to Los Alamos for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 further analysis, and so he would package this
2 material himself in these containers and fly
3 back on the Ross from Los Alamos with them and
4 take them to the lab. So, he had a lot of
5 close contact with that type of stuff.

6 And, also, the work that Nick and
7 Charlie did was classified. So, I don't know
8 what materials he worked with.

9 I heard somebody speaking of gamma
10 and different things, which I don't have any
11 chemistry or physics background. So, I don't
12 know what any of these things mean, but I do
13 know that it took a toll on my family.

14 And so, you know, I really think
15 it would be irresponsible for anyone not to
16 extend the SEC, the Los Alamos SEC, because
17 there is so much information that's incomplete
18 or unavailable.

19 And I know Nick's [Identifying
20 information redacted], [Identifying
21 information redacted]. Nick and Charlie were
22 best friends, and [Identifying information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 redacted] and I are still very good friends.
2 And one day [Identifying information redacted]
3 and I went to the unclassified library there
4 at Los Alamos trying to find some of the -- if
5 there were papers that they had written that
6 weren't classified, and we were promptly
7 thrown out.

8 They said you have no business
9 looking at any of this stuff. And so they
10 wouldn't even let us look at anything that
11 might have been unclassified.

12 Let's see. In my experience --
13 oh, okay. NIOSH has done three dose
14 reconstructions. And the first one was, you
15 know, I gave the information of when and where
16 he had worked, but I don't know what they did
17 with it.

18 But anyway, I then went to the
19 health part of LANL and got his Los Alamos
20 records that were available. And they did a
21 dose reconstruction. And they said something
22 like -- I don't know. Maybe it was 24 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 likely that his cancer had come from his work
2 at Los Alamos.

3 But then I found out that they had
4 not included the data from NTS. And so, I
5 wrote a letter to NTS and I got that data.
6 And he had received a greater amount of
7 radiation at NTS than was recorded at LANL.

8 And when they did another dose
9 reconstruction, it was like a 12 percent
10 likelihood that his cancer had been caused by
11 his work at Los Alamos and NTS.

12 And so I talked to someone at the
13 Department of Labor and they said, you know,
14 how can this be.

15 So, they asked for another dose
16 reconstruction. It came out that it was five
17 percent likely that his cancer had been caused
18 by his work.

19 And so I think -- I don't know if
20 bunches of his information has been lost. I
21 don't know if, you know, as it gets passed
22 around to these different places, what happens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to it. I just simply don't know.

2 But I do know that his cancer, and
3 also Nick's cancer, was caused from their work
4 at Los Alamos. And, you know, for these guys
5 to die at age 46 and 47 and both of their
6 parents were all still living at the time and
7 none of their parents died from cancer --
8 Nick's mother is still alive. Charlie's
9 parents are now both dead. Neither died of
10 cancer. And Nick's dad did not die of cancer.

11 So, there doesn't appear to be
12 cancer in the families. And yet, this is what
13 these two young men died from. So, I do
14 really urge that you do extend the Los Alamos
15 SEC.

16 Thank you so much. Does anybody -
17 - do you have a question?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No. Thank you.

19 MS. MILLER: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'll just say if
21 you have questions about the dose
22 reconstruction, I think you can talk to some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the NIOSH staff.

2 MS. MILLER: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

4 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: One quick
5 question. Clarification.

6 Did you say in the basement of
7 Wing 4 or Wing 7?

8 MS. MILLER: Wing D. I believe it
9 was Wing D, CMR Building.

10 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: It has to be a
11 number.

12 MS. MILLER: Seven does not sound
13 right. Five could sound right.

14 Could it be Wing 5?

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'll talk to you
16 in a few minutes. I think it's Wing 4,
17 because of what you've said.

18 MS. MILLER: [Identifying
19 information redacted] can tell me for sure,
20 and I can give [Identifying information
21 redacted] a call.

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. Yes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because that information would be important.

2 MS. MILLER: Okay. I know that the
3 lab was contaminated. And, like I said, I
4 don't know whether they put them there because
5 of the type of work they were doing or if it
6 was the only space available.

7 But another interesting thing is
8 they're not finding that Parkinson's Disease
9 is being caused -- people with Parkinson's
10 Disease have worked at LANL.

11 And [Identifying information
12 redacted], who is the person that actually
13 hired Charlie and Nick, is in the last stages
14 of [Identifying information redacted] right
15 now. And another man that Charlie worked with
16 has Parkinson's Disease.

17 So, they definitely worked around
18 dangerous things. But I can give [Identifying
19 information redacted] a call and [Identifying
20 information redacted]'ll know exactly what
21 wing they were in.

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. MILLER: Okay. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

3 MS. MILLER: Thank you all.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Next person
5 signed up is a Joseph Tapia, I believe.

6 Joe?

7 MR. TAPIA: My name is Joseph
8 Tapia. I worked with the laboratory, Los
9 Alamos National Laboratory, from 1953 to 1990
10 when I retired.

11 I have had prostate cancer. And I
12 am in remission right now. And I worked at S-
13 site for WX3. And my job, I was a technician
14 for 30 -- well, I worked 37 years for the lab.

15 But I did technician work on
16 nuclear assemblies and non-nuclear, both, all
17 my life. My entire life at Los Alamos.

18 I worked on -- at Nevada Test Site
19 also. We would assemble the nuclear bombs
20 over there and they would test them. So, I
21 was in that category of going back and forth
22 from Los Alamos to the test site in Nevada.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I never did get -- I never did get
2 any doses. I did get a letter about the same
3 time that they were having a conference over
4 here on New Mexico. They had it about this
5 summer, I guess.

6 I did get a letter from Nevada
7 telling me to attend the meeting at Nevada,
8 which was almost -- probably about five days
9 before the meeting or something over there.

10 But I never did get any exposures,
11 to my knowledge, of what I got in Nevada
12 because we were always working with nuclear
13 over there.

14 And we did nuclear at the
15 beginning of the year until about, I guess,
16 from 1953 until about 19, maybe, 65.

17 We used to do all the work at Los
18 Alamos, and then they stopped us because we
19 couldn't fly a complete nuclear bomb across to
20 the Nevada Test Site. So, we started to go
21 make trips back and forth to Nevada test site.

22 There was a lot of situations --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not a lot, but there was a few that we had.
2 One was in Los Alamos. We were working on a
3 device and we had -- we did have a monitor.
4 And we were opening a package from -- with
5 tritium, which is used on nuclear bombs.

6 And we -- as we opened it, the
7 monitor was there. And they opened -- it was
8 very well wrapped in polyethylene and
9 everything. We had to take it apart.

10 And all of a sudden I guess the
11 monitor noticed there was a high reading and
12 he said, run. So, everybody ran. I don't
13 know. But it wasn't -- it was just, I guess,
14 from the package that was contained some
15 radiation came -- I don't know how much.

16 We went back and it was -- he said
17 it was okay to work on it. So, we worked and
18 we finished whatever we had to do that night.

19 It was -- we were working overtime, as a
20 matter of fact.

21 There was another instance, too,
22 in Nevada. The same thing with another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tritium bottle over there.

2 And we had the same situation
3 happen. And there was a monitor, always. We
4 had monitors. And we had radiation badges,
5 but that was it, you know.

6 And we -- and it happened the same
7 way, but it was just, I guess, the pressure
8 from flying it from Los Alamos to -- when they
9 opened the package, it had some contamination
10 that just flew up into the air.

11 And, also, we did a lot of
12 radiographies over there. And it was all done
13 with cobalt because we didn't have an x-ray
14 like we do at Los Alamos and everything. We
15 didn't have it over there. So, they'd do it
16 with a cobalt source.

17 One time when we were taking
18 radiography on the unit, they called it a worm
19 that goes all the way up and that exposes the
20 source onto the units that we're
21 radiographing. We -- it got jammed and they
22 couldn't bring the worm back in for a while.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Finally, I guess -- we weren't
2 there. We were at the guard station. The
3 building was -- and this was outside, I mean,
4 before they built a new DAP. They have a new
5 place now that was very concealed. Everything
6 was real nice now, but it wasn't that nice
7 then. We were working in buildings.

8 And anyway, they finally contained
9 it for -- they rolled it back in and that was
10 the end of that, you know. Everything was
11 okay, they said.

12 But anyway, my -- what I'm here
13 for is because I went -- I did NIOSH and all
14 that by -- at first back in 2007, I guess,
15 2008 or something.

16 I got a letter back from NIOSH
17 that I was denied compensation for the cancer.

18 And that -- now I'm working with New Mexico
19 workers and see what they can help me with.

20 But I would like to also present
21 that I had a coworker with me that I worked
22 all the -- that we worked together. He was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there for maybe ten years. I had been there
2 for 34 years. Anyway, he got cancer of the
3 prostate and they gave him compensation.

4 And we, as far as I know, we're
5 the only two in the building which was about
6 eight employees, eight technicians, that got -
7 - that didn't have any cancer. Just he and I.

8 But he got it way back -- it's been quite a
9 while that he got his compensation. And I
10 couldn't understand how he got it and I
11 didn't, you know.

12 So -- and then also, you know,
13 there's other things that I've had. I've lost
14 my eyesight on one -- and there is -- we used
15 to do a lot of -- lot of assemblies, non-
16 assemblies and assemblies.

17 And also, like the lady said,
18 testing units over there at NTS that were in
19 tunnels, they were exposed to radiation.

20 They would package them up after
21 they were -- they were concealed. They would
22 pack them up and they would ship them to Los

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Alamos.

2 And these samples that we would
3 get, we would get the samples out and send
4 them to the labs wherever they were supposed
5 to go. We did that a lot.

6 And we did a lot of that down
7 there because they had a lot of tunnel shots
8 with radiation exposures.

9 And anyway, my main thing is that
10 this fellow and I don't understand on what
11 basis because I really helped him fill out his
12 paperwork when he sent it over there, because
13 he felt that I could help him.

14 And we came over and did all this
15 paperwork, filled it all out and everything.
16 And he was the type of guy that had everything
17 in order, you know, from the day he started
18 working. And he was pretty good, but -- and I
19 don't want to say who or anything. It's kind
20 of a, you know, I wouldn't -- unless it's in
21 privacy.

22 But like I say, he was only there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like ten years doing the work that I did for
2 34 years. And I complete -- I got exposed all
3 that time.

4 There was one instance where I was
5 at -- doing an assembly with D38, plutonium --
6 not D38. That's uranium. Plutonium-138 and
7 we had a really -- a dirty plutonium which
8 only the lab had. It was only like maybe, I
9 don't know, 15, 17 kilograms of it that
10 existed in the world.

11 Anyway, they were just samples
12 that they were putting in these pits. A small
13 percentage. Grams, even. I don't know what
14 exactly it was, but I knew it was grams. And
15 it was this dirty plutonium that was very high
16 toxicity and very highly -- anyway, we sent it
17 to a test site here at Los Alamos to blow up.

18 But they put it in sealed vessels.
19 And they put this unit into a sealed vessel
20 that was contained. And they contained the
21 explosion in that thing and then they make
22 sure that everything -- and they went off all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right.

2 Well, anyway, to make a long story
3 short, I was put -- they put me -- because I
4 had reached a level of radiation and they put
5 me that I couldn't work on any more radiation
6 anymore for three months or something. I had
7 reached my quota in a quarter.

8 So, they took me off of it and I
9 did small stuff with D38, which is too glowy.
10 It's not that bad, but it's bad for your eyes
11 when you're -- and I have lost my right eye
12 already.

13 What is was all about, I don't
14 know. I have no -- and my folks, my -- I did
15 have a daughter that died 40 years old. And
16 she was -- she was -- I don't know. I kept
17 thinking, you know, maybe I brought something
18 home, you know.

19 Anyway, she had Ewing's sarcoma
20 and she died at 40 years old. She was married
21 with three children and it was really hard.

22 But, like I say, I can't prove

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that or nothing like that, but, anyway, my
2 case is why he got it and I didn't get it.

3 I have not -- I don't understand
4 that at all because I know what he did, I know
5 the -- where he worked and he didn't get any
6 more doses than I.

7 In fact, with my 34 years and his
8 ten years there, it was -- I had to get, you
9 know. I was there longer to be exposed.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excuse me, sir.
11 Could you please try to wrap up soon?

12 MR. TAPIA: That's about it, you
13 know.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

15 MR. TAPIA: I just felt like I
16 needed to present it to the Board. And I am
17 working with New Mexico. [Identifying
18 information redacted] is helping me and I
19 thank you for listening to me. And hopefully
20 something can come of it.

21 Anyway, I have made an attempt.
22 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you very
2 much, sir.

3 The next person I have listed is,
4 I believe, Paul Mantoya. Okay, Paul.

5 MR. MANTOYA: Yes, my name is Paul
6 Mantoya and I worked 31 years for the National
7 -- Los Alamos National Laboratory.

8 The first nine years I worked at
9 Sigma from 1962 to 1971. I worked in the
10 powder metallurgy group. And I worked with
11 the beryllium. I used to make hot presses,
12 cold presses on every daily base.

13 I operated extrusion presses. I
14 used to extrude fuel elements that they used
15 at the Nevada Test Site. They're all uranium
16 beats. U-235. They're all loaded.

17 We didn't have -- we wouldn't use
18 them in hoods. We would just blend them with
19 work and so on and run them through the
20 extrusion press.

21 We would run that press at 150
22 tons with a die on it. We would put on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plenum or whatever part you wanted.

2 Okay. So, Los Alamos National
3 Laboratory or this whole program, the U.S.
4 Department of Labor have never recognized. In
5 other words, we should be -- we should be
6 recognized like with the uranium miners,
7 because right now -- I used to work with more
8 -- I worked with more uranium than what this
9 uranium workers will ever see in their life
10 because I worked with the pure, pure. It's
11 all pure uranium.

12 I worked with a little bit D38,
13 but the D38 was always kept separate. I
14 operated hot presses of all sorts, ran all
15 different presses. We used to use graphite
16 dies and all kinds of dies. Tandem dies and
17 everything.

18 And at several times we had some
19 accidents. Especially running the isostatic
20 press, because we used to run it rather with
21 hot presses and cold presses also.

22 Okay. So, then in 1971, I moved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over to what is known as TA-21, DP West. That
2 place was terrible. And actually I went out
3 there and I started casting uranium shells --
4 or, well, I mean, uranium. And I started
5 casting plutonium shells. Pu-239. I never
6 done any 238, but I -- we used to cast -- I
7 worked with plutonium-242 also. So, I done a
8 lot of castings.

9 We had in 1976, we had a group
10 leader that said that -- we were all reluctant
11 to work with radiation and all this and that.

12 And he said that we should -- we shouldn't do
13 that. And he didn't call us crybabies, but he
14 did call us something else.

15 Okay. So, about two months later
16 he didn't -- we didn't see him for a few days
17 and they said that he was a little bit sick.

18 Okay. So, he came back to work.
19 Okay. Next two months he was out completely
20 and they done surgery on him on his head. He
21 had a tumor. And, okay, next month he was
22 gone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. So, a lot of the people
2 that did work at that time -- okay. So, then
3 at the same time in 1976, we had a -- what
4 they call a reduction vessel. It blew out and
5 I picked up so many nanocuries of americium-
6 241 in my lungs.

7 Okay. So, that went on. Okay.
8 So, we moved on to the plutonium plant in
9 1977, TA-55. I worked out there 17 years
10 doing the same thing. I was casting uranium
11 and running beryllium plates through a rolling
12 mill, you know. You would get a real fine --
13 okay.

14 And then I was also casting
15 uranium shells. And we also had a lot of --
16 rather, we would get hot just about every day
17 because they have the CAM alarms out there in
18 the door.

19 And since they had negative
20 pressure inside the -- inside the room, those
21 CAM alarms won't go off even if there's some
22 leakage of -- the CAM alarms won't go off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because until they open the door.

2 Whenever they would open the door,
3 then of course you lose your negative
4 pressure, you know, through the hallway. Then
5 the CAM alarms will go off. By that time, it
6 is too late.

7 And then also in 1987 in August, I
8 had -- there was also one of those vessels
9 ruptured and I picked up -- and I picked up
10 like three nanocuries of americium-241 again.

11 Not to mention the Pu-239 and everything that
12 went along with it, you know.

13 And then also -- okay. So, they
14 put me on -- they sent me on a prompt thing,
15 you know, whatever they would call it.

16 Okay. So, then in February 1988,
17 the same thing happened. So, I picked up
18 more. So, I do have -- and so then, anyway, I
19 would pick up -- in one of those years, I
20 picked up -- by the time -- okay. They pulled
21 me out of the plant in September, but there's
22 two months outstanding and I already had 4.82

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of radiation. 4.82.

2 And I know -- okay. So, they
3 pulled me out, out of the plant like until
4 December -- until January 1st. Okay. I came
5 back on January 1st. That happened in two
6 consecutive years: 1982, 1983.

7 Okay. So, I know -- so, they kept
8 everything under the rug, but I know that the
9 way that I was going, I know that I went
10 pretty close to 6.0.

11 They won't say anything. They
12 used to send me to the lung count out there
13 that they had at the rad lab. What they
14 called the rad lab, you know.

15 So, anyway, that went on for quite
16 a while. And I know, okay, so then in 1989 I
17 was pulled out of the -- I was pulled out of
18 the plant like almost two years because I had
19 -- okay. So, I worked at the target fab. I
20 worked with the beryllium plates. Actually
21 would take the hardness testers on them and
22 run all kinds of tests on them and everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 else.

2 Okay. So, they brought me back to
3 -- in 1991 they brought me back to the plant,
4 TA-55. This time I was in casting, but I was
5 working for this staff member and we would
6 work on accountability.

7 What I was doing, I would take all
8 -- myself and my boss would take every single
9 -- that was after the Tiger Team came over.
10 They had to account for everything.

11 So, my boss and I would take out
12 everything out of the -- every single item
13 that was inside the vault. We'd go out there
14 and take out so many at a certain time -- at a
15 time.

16 And I would run through the
17 calorimeters and that would give you an
18 accurate, true value of how many grams each
19 thing -- and that would confirm everything,
20 you know. So, I done all that.

21 Okay. So, then I retired in 1993.

22 Okay. So, then, believe it or not, but as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 soon as I retired in 1993, myself and another
2 fellow, we got together with Congressman Bill
3 Richardson at that time. That was in 1994. I
4 knew that the lab wouldn't go after me then.

5 So, okay. So, we started this
6 program that we're seeing today, believe it or
7 not. Okay. So, we kept on. Then U.S.
8 Senator Jeff Bingaman came on. And he took it
9 on from then on.

10 We've been fighting.
11 Unfortunately, I haven't gotten my
12 compensation. My other coauthor got his
13 already and good for him.

14 He feels bad because, you know, he
15 tells me all the time that he feels bad that
16 he got his and I didn't get -- I haven't
17 gotten mine.

18 Okay. However, I still -- okay.
19 So, I was diagnosed with beryllium sensitivity
20 by Johns Hopkins in the year 2000.

21 Okay. So, I've been going to the
22 National Jewish Hospital every year. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One of the doctors told me out there that I
2 did have -- he was almost certain that I had
3 the beryllium CBD. Beryllium -- chronic
4 beryllium, but he wasn't sure.

5 He said that he would need to give
6 me a biopsy. He said -- and I told him, no, I
7 think what you see in my lungs, I think it's
8 plutonium.

9 And he said, no, it's not
10 plutonium. I know what plutonium looks like.

11 You do have plutonium also in your lungs, but
12 you do have beryllium, but I want to be sure.

13 Okay. So, he tried to talk me out
14 into a biopsy, and I didn't do it. And I
15 haven't done it either.

16 Okay. So, right now --

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mr. Mantoya.
18 Excuse me, Mr. Mantoya. Could you try to sort
19 of wrap up here?

20 MR. MANTOYA: Okay. Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

22 MR. MANTOYA: Okay. So, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyway just in the last six months ago, they
2 gave me \$5,000 because I had beryllium
3 sensitivity.

4 So, I would like to ask you people
5 to consider Andrew's, you know -- and
6 hopefully everything will get going, you know,
7 and I sure thank you for giving me the time.

8 CHAIRMEN MELIUS: We thank you,
9 sir. Thanks.

10 Next person I have is Celina
11 MaiVigil, I believe it is. Celina -- yes,
12 okay.

13 MS. MAIVIGIL: Hi.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hi.

15 MS. MAIVIGIL: It's Celina
16 MaiVigil.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

18 MS. MAIVIGIL: And I am still a lab
19 employee. I've been working up there for 26
20 years. I am in procurement. I have basically
21 always had an office job, but I've worked in
22 different areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean, some of the examples where
2 there was radiation even though, again, I've
3 been considered an office employee, I've
4 worked at TA-53, been down into the
5 accelerator, out in the back where they had
6 the containers. Supposedly they were all
7 sealed, but yet some of the containers you
8 could see had running liquids that had been
9 either leaked or -- I don't know, but we just
10 saw them.

11 There was -- I had worked at TA-54
12 for a while. I went into some of the sheds
13 where -- the storage sheds where they had some
14 of the containers that were being stored and
15 held there for a while and eventually shipped
16 out.

17 I also worked for the Zia Company
18 and I worked right across the hall from the
19 machine shop again in an office job, but in an
20 office setting, but it was directly across the
21 hall from the machine shop.

22 I also worked for DOE in Los

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Alamos. I don't know that there was any
2 contamination during the five-and-a-half years
3 that I worked there, but I have been up in Los
4 Alamos for most of my working life and I have
5 been denied twice.

6 There has never been any cancer of
7 any kind in my family up until I was diagnosed
8 with cancer. And then my [Identifying
9 information redacted] is also a retired lab
10 employee, and he was diagnosed with
11 [Identifying information redacted] about three
12 or four years ago.

13 But there are two ladies that
14 worked with me. In fact, one of them was the
15 one that hired me when I started working at
16 the laboratory. She also had breast cancer.
17 She's retired now and she's still alive, but
18 she has been approved and has gotten her
19 compensation.

20 The other lady has retired
21 probably four or five years ago. She had
22 breast cancer within a year after she was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 retired, has gone through treatment and was in
2 remission. Two months ago she was diagnosed
3 with a second breast cancer.

4 She is in the process of getting
5 compensated and has been told that -- and,
6 again, I don't know why, but her chances of
7 being compensated are just as good as the
8 other lady that worked with me. And we all
9 worked in procurement directly together.

10 I am a few years younger than
11 them. But other than that, I don't know why
12 I've been denied and they have not. Thank
13 you.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

15 I believe we also have some
16 commenter's on the line. And I believe Terrie
17 Barrie is on the line as one.

18 MS. BARRIE: Yes, Dr. Melius. This
19 is Terrie Barrie, and there's about, from what
20 I understand, like two or three other people
21 who are interested in making some public
22 comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

2 MS. BARRIE: Okay. Well, good
3 evening. And, Dr. Melius, and members of the
4 Board, I want to thank you again for allowing
5 me to call in to comment.

6 First, let me warn you that my
7 comments will not come close to the powerful
8 statement made today by Antoinette Bonsignore
9 for the Linde Ceramics claimants.

10 I have to agree with her that I'm
11 disappointed also that a decision was not made
12 today and has been postponed.

13 What's really sad is that the same
14 issues Antoinette and Andrew Evaskovich have
15 raised to the Board, are the very same issues
16 that faced the Rocky Flats petitioners three
17 years ago. And those are the failure of NIOSH
18 to comply with the 180-day requirement,
19 ignoring evidence, and the seemingly endless
20 scientific debates.

21 I would have hoped that by this
22 time, and we're talking, what, seven, eight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years now, that some of these issues would
2 have been resolved by now.

3 I know you won't be surprised by
4 this, but I want to talk mainly about the
5 Rocky Flats Site Profile and SEC petition.

6 I was very happy to learn that the
7 Board's Work Group on Worker Outreach chose
8 the Rocky Flats site to audit NIOSH's response
9 to comments made by the public either during
10 the Board meetings in Denver or by letters to
11 the docket or emails to NIOSH officials.

12 This audit is so important. One
13 reason is that the Rocky Flats SEC petition
14 was the first large-scale petition, I believe,
15 in terms of potential claimants to be
16 considered by the Board.

17 Many workers, claimants and
18 advocates from the Rocky Flats facility feel
19 that their comments were summarily dismissed
20 by NIOSH.

21 Some feel that their comments were
22 rejected simply because they did not have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 degree in health physics, yet these commenters
2 had years of practical experience on the
3 production floor and related the reality of
4 work practices at Rocky Flats as opposed to
5 what was simply written in the procedure
6 manual.

7 You heard last night from Andrew,
8 the LANL petitioner, and Loretta Valerio, the
9 director of the State of New Mexico's Advocacy
10 Office that human error and the lack of
11 following written procedures resulted in
12 unmonitored exposures.

13 The workers from Rocky Flats
14 explained the same thing to the Board back in
15 2007.

16 It will be interesting to learn
17 how many of the oral histories NIOSH
18 investigated and incorporated into the
19 technical documents for Rocky Flats.

20 One particular comment that I'm
21 interested in learning whether NIOSH
22 considered was not made by a former worker,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but by a biologist, [Identifying information
2 redacted], on May 2nd, 2007.

3 As a scientist, he disagreed with
4 the dose-reconstruction process and offered
5 some very convincing, at least in my opinion,
6 arguments.

7 Has NIOSH considered [Identifying
8 information redacted]'s views, entered into a
9 discussion with him or did NIOSH simply ignore
10 the entire testimony? This audit will answer
11 that question.

12 Another comment I remember, and I
13 don't know if a formal response or explanation
14 was offered by NIOSH, is the conflict of
15 interest issue with the neutron dose-
16 reconstruction project.

17 The feelings of some claimants
18 about this audit are ambivalent. They
19 remember the two years it took for the SEC
20 process. They remember the three years it has
21 taken to get to the bottom of the Rutenber
22 Database which, unfortunately, is still not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fully resolved, and they worry about the
2 administrative costs.

3 Hopefully this audit will not take
4 long and the Work Group could present a
5 preliminary finding at the February meeting.

6 I would also suggest that the SC&A
7 report on Rocky Flats' Site Profile and
8 NIOSH's SEC petition Evaluation Report be
9 reviewed as part of this audit.

10 SC&A interviewed many former
11 workers from the Rocky Flats site during that
12 process.

13 Some of the interviewees may not
14 have been present at the Board meetings or
15 were reluctant to speak in public.

16 It would be interesting to learn
17 again if any of the oral histories relayed to
18 SC&A were incorporated into NIOSH's technical
19 documents.

20 Regardless of the outcome of this
21 audit, ANWAG endorses the Colorado
22 congressional delegation's letter to Secretary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Sebelius requesting that she reverse the
2 decision -- the SEC's decision and designate
3 that all workers from Rocky Flats be covered
4 by the SEC from 1952 through 2005.

5 Too many issues have come to light
6 after the Board voted for the narrow Class of
7 workers to become a member of the SEC.

8 I want to publicly thank the
9 delegation for their continued support and
10 their struggle to obtain justice for the Rocky
11 Flats workers.

12 I would also like to publicly
13 thank Senator Tom Udall, Senators Schumer,
14 Gillibrand and all the other congressional
15 people who constantly send letters to the
16 Board and I hope you do seriously consider
17 their input.

18 In closing, I want to ask the
19 Board to take stock of the SEC petition
20 process. I and other advocates believe that
21 the process has strayed a long way from the
22 congressional intent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thank you again for allowing me to
2 address the Board.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,
4 Terrie.

5 By the way, I don't know if you
6 heard, but Rachel Leiton when she was doing
7 the DOL presentation, indicated that the DOL
8 policy or whatever, I forget what the document
9 is called for implementing how they'll handle
10 the -- bulletin should be out very shortly.

11 MS. BARRIE: Yes, I did hear that.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

13 MS. BARRIE: And we wait for it
14 daily.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

16 MS. BARRIE: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Check's in the
18 mail.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MS. BARRIE: Yes, right.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks.

22 Anybody else on the line that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to make comments? Could you please
2 identify yourself?

3 MR. McDANIEL: Yes, my name is
4 George McDaniel.

5 Do you hear me?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can.

7 MR. McDANIEL: Okay. My
8 [Identifying information redacted] worked at
9 Linde Ceramics in Tonawada. She was employed
10 there from 1952 to 1968, a period of 16 years.

11 At the current time, she does not
12 fall under the SEC because that was for people
13 that worked there during the active period of
14 the uranium manufacturing or crushing.

15 However, she did work in Building
16 30 for her total 16 years at the facility, and
17 Building 30 was the most contaminated plant in
18 the -- most contaminated building in the
19 facility.

20 It was demolished under FUSRAP
21 because of its noncompliance with the -- oh,
22 let's see. Because it didn't meet the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 standards. So, they knocked it down.

2 So, they covered people that
3 knocked it down, they covered people that
4 worked there when it was milling uranium ore,
5 but it didn't cover the people in between.

6 So, I don't understand how it can
7 cover some people and not others. I mean, if
8 it was so hazardous that it had to be taken
9 down, how can the employees that work there
10 not be covered? It just doesn't make sense.

11 In listening to some of the
12 comments from people while I've been on the
13 line, I find that there's -- I have a
14 question.

15 Does the reconstruction matrix
16 take into account that -- of cancers by all
17 employees in a group in the same building, do
18 they factor that into the percentage of
19 causation or is it all individuals?

20 Because if six people work in an
21 office and five of them die of cancer, how
22 could it not be related to the building? That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just doesn't make any sense to me at all.

2 Again, I hope that you will review
3 these petitions and grant SEC status to all
4 employees there because obviously the site was
5 just really contaminated.

6 If they had to knock it down, that
7 should speak for itself, and I thank you for
8 your time.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, sir.

10 Anybody else on the line who'd
11 like to make comments?

12 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Yes, I'm here.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, who are
14 you?

15 Can you identify yourself and --

16 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: A former Los
17 Alamos worker.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you give us
19 your name?

20 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Not right now,
21 no.

22 I was curious about yesterday's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting. There was some kind of facility tour
2 that was conducted with the Department of
3 Labor and some other individuals.

4 I was wondering what facilities
5 they toured. They didn't mention what
6 facilities.

7 They were pretty impressed on the
8 Los Alamos facilities that they toured, but
9 they didn't mention what facilities they
10 toured.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I was not on the
12 tour. A number of the Board Members took a
13 tour of the facility. A riding tour of the
14 facility and the museum.

15 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Yes, and the
16 museum, but what facilities did they look at?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I can't tell you
18 right offhand. And this is a public comment
19 period, not sort of a question-and-answer
20 period.

21 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Sorry. I was
22 just curious as to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, I understand.

2 It's not --

3 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: And I was
4 wondering about DOELAP certification on any of
5 these dosimetry records and stuff. When was
6 that done? Is that taken into account?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm sorry, sir,
8 but this really isn't a question-and-answer
9 period. We're here -- if you have a public
10 comment regarding LANL or the SEC, that's
11 fine, but we're not here to sort of answer
12 questions.

13 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Oh, okay.
14 Well, I just wanted to mention the DOELAP
15 certification on Los Alamos.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Again, we're not
17 here to answer questions and do that. If you
18 have a comment -- if you don't, that's fine.

19 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Okay. Thank
20 you.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

22 Anybody else on the line that has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments?

2 Okay. If not, I will bring this
3 public comment session to a close and thank
4 everybody for being here, and we will
5 reconvene in the morning.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
7 matter went off the record at 6:55 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com